SUNSHINE AND SHADOWS: A Catalog
of Civil War Unit Histories
and Personal Narratives in
National Park Service Libraries

Compiled By

David Nathanson
Chief, Office of Library and Archival Services
Harpers Ferry Center

Third Edition

With An Introduction By
Edwin C. Bearss
Chief Historian
National Park Service

National Park Service
Harpers Ferry Center
1986
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgments</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction by Edwin C. Bearss</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To Use This Catalog</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rare Books</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Policies</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Works</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Confederate Troops

| General Works, Large Units              | 1    |
| Alabama                                 | 6    |
| Arkansas                                | 9    |
| Florida                                 | 11   |
| Georgia                                 | 12   |
| Kentucky                                | 16   |
| Louisiana                               | 18   |
| Maryland                                | 21   |
| Mississippi                             | 22   |
| Missouri                                | 24   |
| North Carolina                          | 26   |
| South Carolina                          | 30   |
| Tennessee                               | 34   |
| Texas                                   | 37   |
| Virginia                                | 42   |

## Union Troops

| General Works                           | 56   |
| Large Units                             | 57   |
| The Regular Army                        | 61   |
| Black Troops                            | 64   |
| Arkansas                                | 68   |
| California                              | 69   |
| Colorado                                | 70   |
| Connecticut                             | 71   |
| Delaware                                | 74   |
| District of Columbia                     | 75   |
| Illinois                                | 76   |
## CONTENTS (continued)

### Union Troops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Index

- CSA - Author and Title
- USA - Author and Title
Pond & Duncklee's Staff Mess Stove.
80 Pounds.

Packing Box:
37½ x 27½ x 14½ inches.

1863
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This edition is dedicated to the staff of all the Civil War areas in the Service. Without their continued cooperation and support, it could not have been completed. Another essential person involved in the production of this catalog is my secretary, Beverley A. Foltz, whose patience and mastery of the intricacies of the word processor not only made the job enjoyable but also contributed materially to the appearance and usefulness of this edition.

[Signature]
PREFACE

Two current trends prompted the development of this catalog: shrinking budgets and the increasing scarcity and rising cost of Civil War unit histories and personal narratives. There is a tradition of resource sharing among libraries that is all the more vital when purchase power is low. This book is designed to be a tool for resource sharing among National Park Service Civil War areas.

The format is based on Charles Dornbusch's Military Bibliography of the Civil War*. The best use of this guide favors possession of Dornbusch's reference work. For complete bibliographic citations, Dornbusch or some other source must be consulted. The short annotations refer to two major Civil War references: Coulter's Travels in the Confederate States* and Nevins, Wiley and Robertson's Civil War Books*.

Very few manuscripts are included in this volume. Many of the parks have produced separate catalogs of manuscript materials.

This catalog will be updated periodically with addenda. Holders of the catalog not on our limited mailing list should contact us directly for addenda sheets.

Please note that this catalog was developed for internal National Park Service use only, and not for general distribution.

Please submit additions, corrections or comments to:

David Nathanson
Harpers Ferry Center
Harpers Ferry, West Virginia 25425
Telephone: 304-535-6371, Ext. 6493
FTS 925-6493

* See "Abbreviations" for full citations.
INTRODUCTION

UNIT HISTORIES AND PERSONAL NARRATIVES: THE BENEFITS AND PITFALLS

National Park Service Civil War historians and buffs, along with our constituency groups, are indebted to David Nathanson, Chief, Branch of Library and Archival Services, Harpers Ferry Center, and his staff for the initiative and hard work involved in compiling Sunshine and Shadows: A Catalog of Civil War Unit Histories and Personal Narratives. To accomplish this long-needed and worthwhile task, Dave Nathanson was assisted by the staffs of various Civil War and military-oriented parks and areas. These people provided him with titles of pertinent publications found in their libraries, as well as information on loan and copying policies.

The Nathanson catalog will be a boon to those of us in the National Park Service involved in Civil War research and interpretation. Especially in these times of escalating prices of unit histories and limited budgets, it constitutes an invaluable bibliographic resource.

In 1955, when I entered on duty at Vicksburg National Military Park, the area possessed a moderate library, housing just enough unit histories and personal narratives to whet my interest. But many important publications in these fields focusing on the Vicksburg Campaign were missing. In those pre-Dornbusch days, for my bibliographic searches, I was compelled to rely on the dated Bibliography of State Participation in the Civil War: 1861-1866 (Washington, 1913). To use this source, however, I had to visit the Mississippi Department of Archives and History in Jackson, a roundtrip 90-mile drive.

After securing the titles and call numbers of desired publications, I headed for the Vicksburg Public Library. Fortunately, Librarian Mary Sherard was interested in my research and championed her institution’s inter-library loan service. On many occasions, during the next decade, Miss Sherard and her staff secured for me on inter-library loan from the Library of Congress and various state libraries as many as ten volumes at a time. But, as I was to learn, there were times when the requests were returned to Miss Sherard with the notation “not on shelves,” “in the rare book collection,” etc. Consequently, I know from experience just how valuable the Nathanson catalog will be to park historians and interpreters, particularly those in isolated areas with limited access to major research institutions and libraries giving high priority to their inter-library loan services.

Dave Nathanson has asked me, as a veteran researcher, to share some of my experiences relating to “the benefits and pitfalls of using regimental and personal narratives as sources of Civil War history.” Before delving into these frequently delightful and entertaining works, I first build a frame of reference on the subject being studied. To do so, I familiarize myself with information found in the Official Records and certain manuscript materials filed in the National Archives and
other repositories focusing on the subject that has aroused my interest. A review of the official correspondence, after-action reports, maps, compiled service records, letters, journals, diaries, etc., provides a framework against which to weigh the accuracy and objectivity of information found in unit histories and reminiscences.

The need to have a frame of reference is dictated by human nature and the character of the veterans, be they Civil War or World War II. Old soldiers recall episodes touched with humor or pathos; remember vividly their unit's characters, the bold and the cowards, but soon forget the faceless majority; are jealous of their command's accomplishments, boasting of its gallantry and deeds, at the expense of other units in the same brigade or division.

Care must be exercised to separate what the author or authors have seen from hearsay or rumor. In after years what was seen and heard frequently merge and become identical. Unless the researcher knows the unit, its personnel, and its movements, this can spell trouble. Ephraim McD. Anderson's Memoirs are justly valued as "among the best of all accounts relating to the south..." but they must be used with care. Anderson's description of the Pea Ridge geography and the fighting near Elkhorn Tavern, with which he was personally familiar, is colorful and accurate. His descriptions of the appearance and role of the Cherokee regiments in the battle, however, border on the bizarre.

Unless you know that Anderson's unit was never in visual contact with the Cherokees, there is likelihood of falling into the same trap as Bell I. Wiley, the distinguished historian who first popularized the use of unit histories to tell of the common soldier's role in our war. In The Life of Johnny Reb, Dr. Wiley, quoting from Anderson, wrote:

They came trotting by our camp on their little Indian ponies, yelling forth their wild whoop.... Their faces were painted, and their long straight hair, tied in a queue, hung down behind. Their dress was chiefly in the Indian costume--buckskin hunting-shirts, dyed of almost every color, leggings, and moccasins of the same material, with little bells, rattles, ear-rings, and similar paraphernalia. Many of them were bareheaded and about half carried only bows and arrows, tomahawks, and war-clubs.... They were...straight, active, and sinewy in their persons and movements--fine looking specimens of the red man.

People specializing in the history of the Five Civilized Nations know that Anderson let his imagination run riot and gave his readers a popular description of plains Indians. Actually, the enlisted men in the Cherokee Mounted Rifles were clad in linsey-woolsey, while the officers, many of whom were slave-owners, were attired in uniforms. The men were armed with shotguns or rifles. Many of them, like their white compatriots, had bowie knives stuck in their belts.
Then there is the situation exemplified by Matthew Hodgson's "Bampson's Legion: An Informal Study of Confederate Command," Civil War History, Vol. 6. This is a well known bibliographic hoax, and there are undoubtedly others in this category to guard against.

The case for using unit histories and personal narratives in our research is, however, so overwhelming that time spent avoiding the pitfalls is reimbursed a hundred times. Information gleaned from these sources, besides humanizing your reports and broadening your audience, frequently provides the only information found on a detail or personality. Many times, they supply the missing piece to a complex puzzle.

Edwin C. Bearss
March 26, 1982
HOW TO USE THIS CATALOG

(R) = Reprint
(P) = Photocopy
(M) = Microfilm

The NPS areas which have the book - Refer to the list of loan policies.

Jones, J. Partly Cloudy: History of the 253rd Wisconsin Volunteer Historians. (1893) [1863-65] HFC; WI 612 **
Coulter 715 "A wonderful travelogue"
CWB "Embellished...full history" [Gettysburg; Virginia, Maryland]

Information in brackets usually refers to the inclusive dates of the narrative and/or the geographic areas or battles covered; or the presence of significant illustrative matter.

Quotations are taken from CWB (see "Abbreviations") only if they are clearly positive or negative.

Quotations taken from Coulter (see "Abbreviations") usually refer to the work's quality as a travel narrative, not a military history.

Numbers are from Dornbusch (see "Abbreviations"). We use the two letter U. S. Postal Service state abbreviations for numbers from Dornbusch Vol. 1. For numbers from Vols. 2 and 3 we use Roman Numerals. e.g. II 326. For items in Vol. 1 which have no number we use the abbreviation DB plus the state. e.g. DB-WI.

Rare Book information (See page IX)
Since the first edition, many parks have reported additions to Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (MOLLUS) volumes.

It would be very tedious to find and update all appearances in Dornbusch of the MOLLUS items. Instead, what has been listed in the past has been retained in this edition, but very few additions have been made. The following is an updated listing of MOLLUS and other collections which have been reported:

MOLLUS - D. C. (98 nos.) (War Papers) III 469
HFC: 2, 3, 5-21, 23-25, 27-29, 31-45, 47-57, 59-61, 63-98

MOLLUS - ILLINOIS (4 v.) (Military Essays...) III 470
HFC: v. 1

MOLLUS - IOWA (2 v.) (War Sketches and Incidents...) III 472
WICR: v. 1

MOLLUS - KANSAS (War Talks in Kansas, 1 v.) III 474
MANA

MOLLUS - MAINE (4 v.) (War Papers...) III 475
APCO: v. 1-4; HFC: v. 2; PETE: v. 2; GETT: v. 1-3

MOLLUS - MASS. (2 v.) (Civil War Papers...) III 476
APCO: v. 1-2; GETT: v. 1-2

MOLLUS - MINN. (6 v.) (Glimpses of the Nation's Struggle) III 478
HAFE: v. 1-2; WICR: v. 1, 3, 4

MOLLUS - MO. (1 v.) (War Papers...) III 479
WICR

MOLLUS - N.Y. (4 v.) (Personal Recollections of the ...) III 481
HFC: v. 2

MOLLUS - OHIO (6 v.) (Sketches of War History) III 483
APCO: v. 1-3; HFC: v. 1-2; HAFE: v. 1-3

MOLLUS - WISC. (4 v.) (War Papers...) III 486
HAFE: v. 1; WICR: v. 2

Papers of the Military Historical Society of Massachusetts (PMHSM) III 487
FRSP: v. 4, 5; MANA: v. 2, 9

Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Society. Personal Narratives of Events... (100 nos.) (III 504)
FRSP: No. 1-100
In addition:

Several parks have copies of the following periodicals but have not reported them:

- Southern Historical Society Papers (SHSP)
- Civil War History (CWH)
- Civil War Times Illus. (CWTI)
- Military Collector and Historian (MCH)
- Military Images

and others. Therefore holdings information on articles from these may be incomplete.
RARE BOOKS

In this edition we have tried to include some information on the rarity and potential monetary value of individual books. This information should be helpful in planning for security and in any museum cataloging which may be done.

The following symbols are used in the margins:

* Moderately rare and valuable $ 95 - 175
** Increased rarity and value $ 175 - 250
*** Very rare and valuable $ 250 - 400
*R* Extremely rare and valuable Over $400

There are some caveats in using this information:

1. The only information provided is for those titles marked. Lack of an asterisk means nothing. Unmarked books may have small or great monetary value - no assumptions can be made.

2. The dollar figures are for relative comparison only. They are mostly replacement values: i.e. what the book is currently selling for in good, complete condition in the antiquarian book market. Poor condition lowers value and any special features like annotations, autographs, fine bindings, etc., can increase value. Contact HFC Library if more information is needed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLLUS</td>
<td>Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. (Used to designate the personal narrative series produced by the state commanderies. State names follow MOLLUS -)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNRISSSH</td>
<td>Personal Narratives, Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSP</td>
<td>Southern Historical Society Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCH</td>
<td>Military Collector and Historian (Company of Military Historians)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHA</td>
<td>Military Uniforms in America Series (Company of Military Historians)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWTI</td>
<td>Civil War Times Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHQ</td>
<td>Georgia Historical Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMHB</td>
<td>Virginia Magazine of History of Biography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOAN POLICIES

Listed below are the addresses and telephone numbers of the park areas participating in this Union Catalog, along with a short statement of their loan policies. Note that these policies apply to books only unless otherwise stated. If no policy is stated, contact the park for information.

ANDE - Andersonville National Historic Site 912-924-0343, 924-0344
Andersonville, Georgia 31711
Will loan books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

ANTI - Antietam National Battlefield 301-432-5124
P. O. Box 158
Sharpsburg, Maryland 21782
Loan to NPS areas are negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

APCO - Appomattox Court House National Historical 804-352-8987, 352-8782
Park
P. O. Box 218
Appomattox, Virginia 24552
Loan of books to other NPS areas is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

CHCH - Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military 404-866-9241
Park
P. O. Box 2126
Ft. Oglethorpe, Georgia 30742

CUGA - Cumberland Gap National Historical Park 606-248-2817
P. O. Box 840
Middlesboro, Kentucky 40965
Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for NPS areas.

FODO - Fort Donelson National Military Park 615-232-5348
P. O. Box F
Dover, Tennessee 37058
Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy materials for other NPS libraries.

FOLS - Fort Larned National Historic Site 316-285-3571
Route 3
Larned, Kansas 67550
FOPU -  Fort Pulaski National Monument  912-786-5787
P. O. Box 98
Savannah Beach, Georgia  31328

Will loan books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

FOSU -  Fort Sumter National Monument  803-883-3123, 883-3124
1214 Middle Street
Sullivan's Island, South Carolina  29482

Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

FOUN -  Fort Union National Monument  505-425-8025, 1155
Watrous, New Mexico  87753

FRSP -  Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County  703-373-4461
Battlefield Memorial National Military Park
P. O. Box 679
Fredericksburg, Virginia  22401

GETT -  Gettysburg National Military Park  717-334-1124
Gettysburg, Pennsylvania  17325

Loan of books to other NPS areas is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas. Photocopying of large sections is negotiable on a case by case basis. (10¢ per sheet, must be paid to Gettysburg College Library, who will do the photocopying.)

GUIS -  Gulf Islands National Seashore  904-932-5302
P. O. Box 100
Gulf Breeze, Florida  32561

Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis.

HFC -  Harpers Ferry Center  304-535-6371
National Park Service  Ext. 6493
Harpers Ferry, West Virginia  25425

Will loan books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas. Will assist parks in obtaining materials not owned by any NPS area.

JNEM -  Jefferson National Expansion Memorial  314-425-4465
National Historic Site
11 North Fourth Street
St. Louis, Missouri  63102
KEMO - Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park 404-427-4686
P. O. Box 1167
Marietta, Georgia 30061

Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request for NPS areas.

MANA - Manassas National Battlefield Park 703-754-7107
P. O. Box 1830
Manassas, Virginia 22110

Will loan most books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request from other NPS areas.

MORR - Morristown National Historical Park 201-539-2016
Washington Place
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

NATR - Natchez Trace Parkway 601-842-1572
Rural Route 1, NT-143
Tupelo, Mississippi 38801

PERI - Pea Ridge National Military Park 501-451-8122
Pea Ridge, Arkansas 72751

PETE - Petersburg National Battlefield 804-925-7222
P. O. Box 549
Petersburg, Virginia 23803

Loan of books is negotiable on a case by case basis. Will photocopy small sections on request from other NPS areas.

RICH - Richmond National Battlefield Park 804-226-1981
3215 East Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia 23223

Will loan books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

SERO - Southeast Regional Office 404-221 + Ext.
National Park Service
75 Spring Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Will loan books to other NPS areas.
SHIL - Shiloh National Military Park and Cemetery  
Shiloh, Tennessee  38376  
901-689-5275

Loan of books and photocopying are negotiable on a case by case basis. No photocopying charge to NPS areas.

STRI - Stones River National Battlefield  
Route 10, Box 401, Old Nashville Highway  
Murfreesboro, Tennessee  37130  
615-893-9501

Will loan books to other NPS areas. Will photocopy small sections on request for other NPS areas.

VICK - Vicksburg National Military Park  
P. O. Box 349  
Vicksburg, Mississippi  39180  
601-636-0583

WICR - Wilson's Creek National Battlefield  
521 N. Highway 60  
Republic, Missouri  65738  
417-732-2262, 732-2663

Loan of books and photocopying requests by NPS areas will be negotiated on a case by case basis.
GENERAL WORKS

Amann, W. F. Personnel of the Civil War (1961) 2 v. in 1 [includes local designations of Union and Confederate Units]

CWB "Valuable" [includes reprint of III 1038]


CWB "Indispensable"

Heitman, Francis B. Historical Register and Dictionary of the U. S. Army...1789 to...1903 (1903) 2 v.

CWB "Extensive...hundreds of brief biographies...obscure figures"

Nicholson, J. P. Catalogue of library...1861-1866 (1914)

CWB "One of the most important Civil War Collections"

NOTE: Most Civil War areas in NPS have fairly complete sets of the Official Records.

CONFEDERATE FLAGS.

Made in accordance with Confederate Regulations—All Wool Bunting—Standard Quality.

NATIONAL EMBLEMS—Unmounted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 x 5 feet</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 6</td>
<td>$1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 x 8</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 10</td>
<td>$4.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices on other sizes upon application.

BATTLE FLAGS—Unmounted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 x 5 feet</td>
<td>$1.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 6</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 x 8</td>
<td>$2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 10</td>
<td>$4.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices on other sizes upon application.

CONFEDERATE NATIONAL FLAGS—Printed on Muslin, Oil Colors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 x 28</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 x 36</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONFEDERATE BATTLE FLAGS—Printed on Muslin, Oil Colors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 x 18</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 x 28</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL NOTICE. The printed Muslin Flags are sold in dozen lots ONLY.

WRITE FOR OUR SPECIAL PRICE LIST ON SILK AND BUNTING AMERICAN FLAGS

Designs, Specifications and Estimates for Special Flags and Banners cheerfully furnished on application.

THE PETTIBONE BROTHERS MANUFACTURING CO, Cincinnati, O.
CONFEDERATE TROOPS
MILITARY HATS.

Black or gray Military Hats, each net, $1.20.
Stetson Hat, black or gray, 4.50.
If sent by mail, add for postage, 25.

MILITARY HAT CORDS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 316</td>
<td>Black and gilt double cord, see cut, each</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 318</td>
<td>Black and fine gilt double cord, see cut, each</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 325</td>
<td>Single cord, all gilt, knotted ends, each</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 326</td>
<td>Double cord, all gilt, acorn ends, see cut, each</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 327</td>
<td>Double cord, fine gilt, acorn ends, see cut, each</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 328</td>
<td>Double cord, fine gilt, wire cord, acorn ends, see cut, each</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add for postage</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONFEDERATE VETERANS' REGULATION LAPEL BUTTONS.

We make these buttons in four qualities, all handsomely enameled in colors, as follows: Gold plate, medium gold plate, heavy rolled gold plate, and extra heavy rolled gold plate, at the following prices: 25 cts., 35 cts., 50 cts., and 75 cts., each, respectively. Sent post-paid upon receipt of price. You can have them with screw back or clasp pin fasteners.

LAPEL BUTTONS TO ORDER.

We can furnish anything desired in this line from the cheapest celluloid to the finest gold and enamel buttons, with any design and lettering and for any occasion.

THE PETTIBONE BROTHERS MANUFACTURING CO., Cincinnati, O.
## General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernard, C. S.</td>
<td>War talks of Confederate veterans (Petersburg, Eastern Campaigns)</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; HFC(R) III 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, U. R.</td>
<td>Stories of the Confederacy</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT III 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Collection of minitiae&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT III 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, P. A.</td>
<td>Brave deeds of Confederate soldiers</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT III 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Unreliable essays&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP III 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society</td>
<td>War was the place: A centennial collection of Confederate soldier letters (in its Bulletin, No. 5, p. 1-123)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP III 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crute, Joseph H.</td>
<td>Confederate Staff Officers, 1861-1865 (Powhatan, Va.: Derwent Books, 1982)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke, Basil</td>
<td>Reminiscences of... (1911)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SHIL; WICR II 2702   *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early, Jubal A.</td>
<td>Lieutenant General...Autobiographical sketch and narrative...</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td>MANA; FRSP; II 2708 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estes, C.</td>
<td>List of field officers, regiments and battalions in the C.S.A. ...</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHIL; FRSP; III 1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Samuel G.</td>
<td>Two Wars: An Autobiography... (1901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SHIL; KEMO II 2742 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter 176</td>
<td>&quot;Largely military...contains...diary&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KEMO II 2742 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, J. B.</td>
<td>Reminiscences of the Civil War... (1903)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANA; FRSP; II 2756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorgas, J.</td>
<td>The Civil War Diary of General... (1947)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHCM II 2759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heth, Henry</td>
<td>The Memoirs of... (1962)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; HFC II 2783A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, S. R.</td>
<td>Boy soldiers of the Confederacy</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP III 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Of small concrete value&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANTI; WICR III 1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Joseph E.</td>
<td>Narrative of Military Operations Directed... (1874)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANTI; WICR III 1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, C. C.</td>
<td>A roster of general officers, heads of departments... military organizations, etc...</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP III 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krick, Robert K.</td>
<td>Lee's Colonels (Morningside, 1979)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; HFC; APCO; -----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurtz, L. F.</td>
<td>A roster of Confederate soldiers buried in Stonewall Cemetary, Winchester, Va. (1962)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC; MANA; GETT; -----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Robert E.</td>
<td>The Wartime papers of... (1961)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR II 2906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longstreet, J.</td>
<td>From Manassas to Appomattox (1896)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANA; FRSP; II 2977; HAFE(R); ANTI; WICR; GETT; HFC(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manigault, Arthur M.</td>
<td>A Carolinian Goes to War (Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1983)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KEMO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roman, A. The Military Operations of General Beauregard... (1884) 2 v.

Smith, Gustavus W. Confederate War Papers... (1884)


State Roster of Confederate Troops in Atlanta Campaign (Index form)


The Land We Love (Periodical) (1866-1869) 6 v.

U. S. War Department. List of staff officers of the C.S.A. ... (1891)

Wright, Marcus J. General Officers of the Confederate Army... (1911)

Units

Army of Northern Virginia

Alexander, E. P. Military Memoirs of a Confederaten Chief of Artillery, Longstreet's Corps... (1907)

Allan, W. The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862 (1892)

Appomattox Roster: List of the Paroles of the Army of Northern Virginia (1962)


Freeman, D. S. Lee's Lieutenants: A Study in Command (1942-4) 3 v.

Harrison, W. H. Pickett's Men: A Fragment of War History (1870)

Haskell, J. C. The Haskell Memoirs (1906)

Jones, J. W. Army of Northern Virginia Memorial Volume (1880)

Lee, Robert E. Report of General... (1864) [Chancellorsville, etc.]

CWB "Amid the minutiae is a wealth of useful information"

CWB "Incomplete; yet...still helpful"

CWB "Balanced, documented study in detail"

CWB "Massively documented, movingly written highly authoritative"

CWB "Useful addresses...purely military matters"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>pgs</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connelly, T. L.</td>
<td>Army of the Heartland: The Army of Tennessee</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Good light...on conditions in wartime Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Robert E.</td>
<td>Report of General...Rappahannock Bridge</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Susan P.</td>
<td>Memoirs of William Nelson Pendleton</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel, G. M.</td>
<td>Recollections of a Confederate Staff Officer</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incisive memoirs...much on the high command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, Kate</td>
<td>A Journal of Hospital Life In The Confederate Army of Tennessee</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fine personal narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow, June I.</td>
<td>&quot;Military Administration In the Confederate Army of Tennessee&quot;</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td></td>
<td>183-198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, W. H.</td>
<td>Four years with General Lee</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic, valuable source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, W. H.</td>
<td>General Lee, His Campaigns in Virginia, 1861-1865</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contains...more personal observations and remembrances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, George</td>
<td>Campaign and Battles of the Army of Northern Virginia</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, J. C.</td>
<td>The Long Arre of Lee; or, History of the Artillery of the Army of Northern Virginia</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaustive, valuable study...widely quoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kountz, John</td>
<td>Record of Organizations Engaged in the Campaign, Siege and Defense of Vicksburg</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridley, B. L.</td>
<td>Battles and Sketches of the Army of the Tennessee</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rambling and poorly organized...does contain a wealth of detail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Army of Tennessee:

- Connelly, T. L. *Army of the Heartland: The Army of Tennessee* (1967)
- Cumming, Kate *A Journal of Hospital Life In The Confederate Army of Tennessee* (1866)
- Taylor, W. H. *Four years with General Lee* (1877)
- Taylor, W. H. *General Lee, His Campaigns in Virginia, 1861-1865* (1906)
- Wise, George *Campaign and Battles of the Army of Northern Virginia* (1916)
- Wise, J. C. *The Long Arre of Lee; or, History of the Artillery of the Army of Northern Virginia* (1915), 2 v.
- Kountz, John *Record of Organizations Engaged in the Campaign, Siege and Defense of Vicksburg* (1901)
- Ridley, B. L. *Battles and Sketches of the Army of the Tennessee* (1906)
Named Units

Cleburne's Division

Buck, I. A. Cleburne and his Command (1908) [Western Theater] SHIL; KEHO; III 1185 STRI(R)

1959 edition

CWB "One of the best Confederate memoirs"
"[III 1186] far superior edition to [III 1185]"

Forrest's Cavalry

Duncan, Thomas D. Recollections of... (1922) [Tennessee, 1861-1865] FRSP II 2703 *

Coulter 139 "Of practically no value as a commentary"

CWB "Poor narrative"

Jordan, T. The campaigns of Lieut. Gen. N. B. Forrest and of Forrest's Cavalry (1868) HFC; WICR III 1189

CWB "Written by strongly sympathetic admirers"

Lycle, A. N. Bedford Forrest and His Critter Company (1931) WICR III 1190

Morton, J. W. The Artillery of Nathan Bedford Forrest's Cavalry... (1909) FODO(R); III 823 ** KEHO(R)

Coulter 334 "Has slight value as travel literature"
[Tennessee, Kentucky, Alabama, Mississippi]

CWB [Positive]

Wyeth, John A. Life of Lieutenant-General Nathan Bedford Forrest (N.Y.: Harper, 1899) HFC(R); STRI II 2738

Hampton Legion

Wells, E. L. Hampton and His Cavalry in '64 (1899) FRSP; PETE III 1196

CWB "Inadequate study"

Hill's Light Division

Schenck, H. Up Came Hill; the Story of the Light Division (1958) HFC; PETE; III 1216 FRSP; MANA; GETT(R)

CWB "Sprightly narrative"

Morgan's Cavalry

Duke, B. W. History of Morgan's Cavalry (1867) HFC; ANTI(R) III 1229 *

1960 edition


Thomas, Edison H. John Hunt Morgan and His Raiders (Univ. Press of Kentucky, 1985) CHCH ---

Shelby's Brigade

Davis, E. A. Fallen Guidon, the Forgotten Saga of General Jo WICR III 1240 Shelby's Confederate Command (1962)
Edwards, J. N.  *Shelby and His Men*... (1867)  
1897 edition  

**Stonewall Brigade**

Brice, Marshall M.  *The Stonewall Brigade Band* (Verona, Va., 1967) [31 pages cover Civil War years]  
Paxton, E. F.  *Memoirs and Memorials... composed of his letters from camp and field*... (1905)  

CWB "Highly important"  
Poague, W. T.  *Gunner with Stonewall, Reminiscences of...* (1957)  
CWB "One of the few good recollections by a Confederate artilleryman"  
Robertson, J. I.  *The Stonewall Brigade* (1963)  
CWB "Fully and scholarly"  

**Special Services**

Gates, S. B.  "Confederate cavalrmen of the TransMississippi"  
(Civil War History, v. 7, p. 13-19, 1961)  
McClone, John E. III.  "The Lost Corps: The Confederate States Marines"  
Nichols, J. L.  *Confederate Engineers* (1957)  
CWB "Scholarly study"  

**Stuart's Cavalry**

McClellan, R. B.  *The Life and Campaigns of Major-General J.E.B. Stuart*... (1885)  
1958 edition  
CWB "Many personal observations"  

**Sibley's Brigade**

Hall, Martin H.  *The Confederate Army of New Mexico* (1978)  
Hall, Martin H.  *Sibley's New Mexico Campaign* (1960)  
CWB "Detailed and thoughtfully written"
### General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Willis</td>
<td>Alabama, Her History, Resources, War Records, and Public Men, from 1540 to 1872 (Montgomery, 1872)</td>
<td>FRSP(R)</td>
<td>II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Mrs. G.</td>
<td>Shiloh Records of Alabama Soldiers</td>
<td>SHIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, Joseph</td>
<td>Alabama (extended ed.) (Confederate Military History, v. 7)</td>
<td>FRSP(P)</td>
<td>II 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Artillery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, Henry R.</td>
<td>Four years in the Confederate Artillery: The Diary of Private... (1961)</td>
<td>PETE; FRSP</td>
<td>II 2609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWBP &quot;Day-to-day chronicle...with some...revealing passages&quot;</td>
<td>GETT; MANA; HFC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, G.</td>
<td>A History of Lumsden's Battery (2nd Alabama Battalion, Co. F.) C.S.A. (1905)</td>
<td>KEMO; CHCH</td>
<td>II 11 *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cavalry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mims, W.</td>
<td>War history of the Prattville Dragoons... (N. D.)</td>
<td>SHIL</td>
<td>II 13 ***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infantry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathis, Ray</td>
<td>In the Land of the Living (Troy State Univ. Press, 1981)</td>
<td>GUIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMorries, E.</td>
<td>History of the 1st Regiment Alabama Volunteer Infantry, C.S.A. (Co. C Perote Guards) (1904)</td>
<td>HFC(M); KEMO</td>
<td>II 19 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 312 &quot;Most of the account relates to soldier life; personal comments and travel notes are few but significant&quot; [Eastern Theater]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWBP &quot;A factual summary ... with personal touches&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Daniel P.</td>
<td>Company K... (1885)</td>
<td>APCO(R); KEMO(R)</td>
<td>II 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWBP &quot;Good but brief&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3rd Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotze, H.</td>
<td>Three Months in the Confederate Army (1962)</td>
<td>PETE; WICR</td>
<td>II 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWBP &quot;The Confederacy's leading propagandist in Europe... his field letters...&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Kenneth W.</td>
<td>&quot;The Fourth Alabama Infantry: A fighting legion&quot; (Alabama Historical Q., Fall 1976, p. 171-203)</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Rypescript) Coles, R. T. "History of the 4th Regiment..."

6th Inf. (Autauga Rifles, Montgomery Greys)

Roberts, J. W. "The Wilderness and Spotsylvania, May 4-12, 1864" (Florida Historical Q., v. 11, 1932/33, p. 58-76)

Thompson, J. M. Reminiscences of Autauga Rifles... (1879)

8th Inf.


9th Inf.

Hobbs, Thomas Hubbard. The Journals of... (University, Ala, 1976)

Patterson, Edmund DeWitt. Yankee Rebel: The Civil War Journal of... (Chapel Hill, N. C., 1966)

12th Inf.


Park, R. E. Sketch of the 12th Alabama Infantry of Battle's Brigade, Rodes' Division, Early's Corps... (1906)

14th Inf.

Hurst, M. B. History of the Fourteenth Regiment Alabama Vols. (1863)

15th Inf.

Ellison, J. M. "War letters (1862)" GHQ, 48:2 (June 1964) p. 229-38

Houghton, W. R. Two Boys in the Civil War and After (1912)

McClenon, W. A. Recollections of war times, by an old veteran while under Stonewall Jackson... (1909)

Oates, W. C. The War between the Union and the Confederacy and its lost opportunities, with a history of the 15th Alabama... (1905)

16th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19th Inf.</td>
<td>(Manuscript - Civil War experiences of James Love Wilson)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24th Inf.</td>
<td>Davis, Newton N.</td>
<td>&quot;Newton N. Davis - Confederate Letters&quot;</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>HFC(P); STRI(P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Alabama Hist. Q.</em>, v. 18, p. 605-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27th Inf.</td>
<td>Barnard, H. V.</td>
<td><em>Tattered volunteers...</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>KEMO; FODO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34th Inf.</td>
<td>Eadenhead, I. B.</td>
<td>&quot;Some Confederate Letters of..., Co. H, 34th Alabama Infantry Regiment&quot;</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>HFC(P); STRI(P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Alabama Hist. Q.</em>, v. 18, p. 564-71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35th Inf.</td>
<td>Goodloe, A. T.</td>
<td><em>Confederate Echoes...Company D...</em></td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>KEMO(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44th Inf.</td>
<td>Little, R. H.</td>
<td><em>A year of starvation amid plenty; or how a Confederate soldier suffered from hunger and cruelty in a prison of war...</em></td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>FRSP(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47th Inf.</td>
<td>Botsford, T. F.</td>
<td><em>Sketch of the...</em></td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>HFC(P); PETE(R); ANTI(R); GETT(R); FRSP(R); RICH(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2nd Manassas, Gettysburg, Chickamauga]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botsford, T. F.</td>
<td><em>Memories of the War of Secession</em></td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>HFC(P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>II 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burton, J. O.</td>
<td><em>Forty-seventh Regiment Alabama Volunteers, CSA</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>PETE(R); RICH(R); ANTI(R); GETT(R); FRSP(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Orig. pub. 1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(University, Ala: Confederate Publishing Co., 1985)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60th Inf.</td>
<td>Shaver, L. A.</td>
<td><em>History of the Sixtieth Alabama...</em></td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>PETE(R); APCO(R); FRSP(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Tennessee, Chickamauga, Petersburg, Appomattox]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 410</td>
<td>&quot;Has some travelogue quality&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARMS (CONFDERATE)

General

Alderson, Mrs. J. Roster of Arkansas Confederate soldiers participating in the Battle of Shiloh (N. D.)

Harrell, J. Arkansas (Confed. Military History v. 10)

Gotte

Unites

Artillery

Cate, W. A. Two Soldiers: The campaign diaries of Thomas J. Key, CSA... (1938) [1863-1865]

Coulter 73 "Interesting observations and comments on army life, the conditions of the country...and on Confederate policy" [Atlanta Campaign]

Woodruff, W. E. With the light guns in '61-65 Reminiscences of ll Arkansas, Missouri and Texas Light Batteries... (1903) [Wilson's Creek, Arkansas]

Coulter 485 "Mentions few subjects other than military affairs"

CWB "Forgetfulness...ruins potentially good study"

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Leeper, W. T. Rebels Valiant, Second Arkansas Mounted Rifles (Dismounted) (1964)

Infantry

1st Inf.

Dacus, R. H. Reminiscences of Company 'H', First Arkansas Mounted Rifles. (1897)

2nd Inf.


3rd Inf.

Collier, C. L. "They'll Do To Tie To!": The Story of the... (1959)

CWB "Poorly written...has no documentation, bibliography or index"

4th Inf. (Montgomery Hunters)

Gammage, W. L. The camp, the bivouac and the battlefield... (1864)

1958 edition

Coulter 178 "though largely military, contains comments on conditions"

CWB "fresh and reliable...major engagements in the West"
Lavender, J. W. "The War memoirs of Captain..."They never came back" (1956) CWB "Unusual recollections of a semi-literate carpenter" [Johnson's Island]

8th Inf.

15th Inf.

34th Inf.
FLORIDA

**General**

Dickison, J. J. *Military history of Florida* (1899) (Confederate Military History, v. 11) FRSP; HFC; II 186

Dickison, J. J. *Military history of Florida* (Extended edition) FRSP(P) II 187

*Florida Soldiers at Shiloh*... SHIL

Robertson, Frederick L. *Soldiers of Florida in the Seminole Indian, Civil and Spanish American Wars* 1909(?) APO; XEMO II 188

CWB "Useful"

**Units**

**Cavalry**

3rd Cav.

Collier, Calvin L. "The War Child's Children": *Story of the Third Arkansas Cavalry* (Pioneer Press, 1965) HFC

CWB "Summary history, lightly written" [Chickamauga]

15th Cav.

Drury, John Francis. "My personal history stressing my Civil War experiences" (unpublished, 18 Feb 1939) GUIS

**Infantry**

4th Inf.

Mathers, A. H. "The Civil War letters of...Assistant Surgeon..." *Florida Hist. Q.* v. 36 (1957) p. 94-124 HFC(P) II 195
### General
- "Compiled Service Records of Confederate Soldiers who served in Organizations from the State of Georgia" (9 reels, 35mm microfilm)
- Derry, J. T. *Georgia (Confederate Military History)* v. 7 (1899)
- Jones, C. W. *Georgia in the War, 1861-1865* (1909)
- Lane, Mills (Ed.) *Dear Mother: Don't grieve about me* (Collected personal narratives of Georgia soldiers) (Savannah, 1977)
- Roster of Georgia Troops: Georgia heroes in the Battle of Shiloh
- Stegeman, John F. *These Men She Gave: Civil War diary of Athens, Ga* (Athens, 1964)

### Units
#### Artillery
- Montgomery, W. R. (Lt.) *Personal Letters* (manuscripts) (Co. F, 3rd Georgia Battery)

#### Cavalry
- Howard, W. C. *Sketch of Cobb Legion Cavalry...* (1901)
- Gibbons, A. R. *The Recollections of an Old Confederate Soldier* (1913)
- King, J. H. *Three Hundred Days in a Yankee Prison...* (1904)

### CWB
- "A real hodgepodge"
- "A lively study of Athens units"
- "Bitter"
Infantry

Oglethorpe Light Inf.

Clark, W. A. *Under the Stars and Bars...* (1900) [Inc. companies of the 1st, 12th Bn., 63rd, 9th, 2nd Sharpsh.] [Virginia, Tennessee, Sherman's March]

Coulter 82 "Good-natured close-up picture"

CWB "Informal memoir"

1st Inf.


Olmstead, Charles H. "Memoirs..." *GHQ* (1960-61) [Fort Pulaski, Kennesaw Mountain]

Olmstead, C. H. "Reminiscences of Service...1863" *SHSP*, v. 11 (1883) p. 118-25, 158-71

CWB "Cursory description" [Charleston]

Reed, J. J. *Diary of J. J. Reed (Co. D)* (Manuscript)

2nd Inf.

Houghton, W. R. *Two Boys in the Civil War and After* (1912) [Co. G. "Columbus Guards"]

3rd Inf.

Bohannon, Keith "Vignette: 3rd Georgia Infantry, C.S.A."


Tenney, S. F. "War letters of...A soldier of the Third Third Georgia Regiment" *GHQ*, v. 57:2 (1973) p. 277-295

6th Inf.

Plane, W. F. "Letters of...to his wife" *GHQ*, v. 48:2 (June 1964) p. 215-28

8th Inf.


9th Inf.


11th Inf.

Austin, Aurelia. *Georgia Boys with "Stonewall" Jackson: James Thomas Thompson and the Walton Infantry* (Univ. of Georgia Pr., 1967)

Thompson, J. T. Life and Public Service of an Army Straggler (1961)

12th Inf.

16th Inf.
Coulter, E. M. Lost Generation: The Life and Death of James Barrow, CSA (1956)

CWB "Fortified with the subject's cultured letters"

Montgomery, H. Howell Cobb's Confederate Career (1959)

CWB "Brief but excellent study"

20th Inf.

21st Inf.
Nisbet, J. C. Four Years on the Firing Line (19157)

Coulter 344 "More trustworthy than the usual Civil War reminiscences"

CWB "Excellent memoirs" [Army of N. Va. to Fredericksburg; Army of Tennessee; Chickamauga to Atlanta; Johnson's Island]

22nd Inf.

24th Inf.

25th Inf.
Montfort, T. W. "Rebel lawyer, the letters of Lt. ...1861-62" GHQ, 48:3 (Sept. 1964) p. 313-33 and (Dec. 1964) p. 415-71, v. 49 (1965) p. 82-97, 200-16

26th Inf.
Murray, Alton J. South Georgia Rebels (St. Marys, Ga., 1976) FRSP; GETT

29th Inf.

42nd Inf.
Calhoun, W. L. History of the 42d Regiment, Georgia volunteers... (1900) KEMO; VICK(R)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45th Inf.</th>
<th>HFC</th>
<th>II 259</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(See Conn, W. T. 9th Ga. Inf.)</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>49th Inf.</th>
<th>PETE; FRSP</th>
<th>II 295A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haynes, D. S. The Field Diary of A Confederate Soldier... Army of Northern Virginia (1963)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>II 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[and] Confederate Memoirs (1957-58)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>II 297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>50th Inf.</th>
<th>HFC</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton, William F. Confederate Diary... Army of Northern Virginia (1957-58)</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[and] Confederate Memoirs (1957-58)</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59th Inf.</th>
<th>HFC</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>61st Inf. (7th Georgia Battalion)</th>
<th>MANA; APCD</th>
<th>III 303</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, G. W. A Soldier's story of his regiment and incidentally of the Lawton- Gordon-Evans Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia (1898)</td>
<td>FRSP; PETE; KEMO; MANA(R); GETT(R)</td>
<td>III 1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter 341 &quot;Written in a lively style (1961 ed.) without a trace of bitterness, and its value is above average&quot;</td>
<td>ANTI; GETT</td>
<td>III 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Reminiscences are a witty, fast-moving summary of life in Lee's army&quot;</td>
<td>FRSP; PETE; III 307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd Inf. Battalion</th>
<th>PETE</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin, A. C. &quot;Chancellorsville, A soldier's letter&quot; (1929) VMHB, v. 37, p. 221-8</td>
<td>PETE; III 1187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doles-Cook Brigade</th>
<th>PETE</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, H. W. History of the Doles-Cook Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia (1903) 4th, 12th, 21st, 44th Georgia Reg'ts</td>
<td>PETE; III 1187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Has some quotable data&quot;</td>
<td>KEMO; MANA(R); GETT(R)</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KENTUCKY (CONFEDERATE)

**General**

Davis, William C. *The Orphan Brigade* (LSU Press, 1980)  

Federal Writers Program. *Military History of Kentucky* (1939)  

George, H. *History of the 3d, 7th, 8th and 12th Kentucky, CSA* (1911)  

CWB "Extremely weak as a brigade history"

Johnston, J. S. *Kentucky* (Confed. Military Hist., v. IX) (1899)


Thompson, E. P. *History of the First Kentucky Brigade* (1868)

Thompson, E. P. *History of the Orphan Brigade* (1898)  

CWB "Standard source for any study of the western theatre, especially...Louisiana"

Turner, Mrs. J. *Confederate soldiers from Kentucky at Shiloh*

---

**Units**

**Cavalry**

2nd Cav.

Castleman, J. B. *Active Service* (1917)

4th Cav.

Mosgrove, G. D. *Kentucky Cavaliers in Dixie...* (1895)  

1957 edition  

CWB "Some of the choicest stories ever to be written about the Civil War"

9th Cav.

Austin, J. P. *The Blue and the Gray...* (1899)  

[Western Theatre]

Coulter 12 "Interesting comments on the country...some inaccuracies"

12th Cav.

(See II 370)

**Infantry**

3rd Inf. ( Mounted)

(See II 370)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inf.</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>Marshall, J. L.</td>
<td>History of the Fourth Kentucky Infantry, address...</td>
<td>(Southern Hist. Soc. Papers, v. 9, p. 108-115, 1881)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Young, L. D.</td>
<td>Reminiscences of a soldier of the Orphan Brigade</td>
<td>(1918?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Full of manufactured drama not of value&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>Grainger, Gervis D.</td>
<td>Four years with the boys in gray</td>
<td>(1902)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green, J. W.</td>
<td>Johnny Green of the Orphan Brigade...</td>
<td>(1956)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Highly descriptive...best personal commentary on the Orphan Brigade&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Note from KEMO: &quot;Jack Davis of CWTI says Green plagiarized much of his story from a fellow soldier named Jackson whose manuscript is in the Library of Congress.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOUISIANA

General

Bartlett, N. *Military Record of Louisiana...* (1964)  FRSP; GETT; II 409A

Dimitry, J. B. S. *Louisiana* (Confederate Military History, v. 10)  FRSP; MANA; II 412

*Records of Louisiana Confederate soldiers and Louisiana Confederate Commands* (1920) 3 v. in 4  APCO; GETT; II 414 *

Moore, A. *The Louisiana Tigers, or the Two Louisiana Brigades of the Army of Northern Virginia* (1961)  MANA; GETT III 1219

*Wtihat sketch...void of scholarly perception*

*Roster of Louisiana soldiers participating in the Battle of Shiloh* (1950)  SHIL

Units

Artillery

*Donaldsonville Artillery*


*Washington Artillery*

Lathrop, B. F. *A Confederate artilleryman at Shiloh* (Civil War History, v. 8, p. 373-85, 1962)  HFC; FRSP; II 430

(OSee also II 409A)

Owen, A. *Record of an old artillery organization* Field Artillery Journal, v. 4 (1914) p. 5-18  HFC; STR; II 431

Owen, W. M. *In camp and battle with the Washington Artillery of New Orleans...* (1885)  GETT(R); II 436 **

*CWB Unchallenged champion of Louisiana soldiers' narratives...classics*

Squires, Charles W. *My artillery fire was very destructive* CWTI, v. 14:3 (1975) p. 18-29 [1863-1865]  FRSP; HFC

Infantry

2nd Inf.


3rd Inf.

Tunnard, W. H. *A southern record: The history of the Third Regiment Louisiana Infantry* (1866) [Arkansas, Missouri, Vicksburg, Pea Ridge]  SHIL; HFC; II 445 **

Coulter 455 *An exceptionally valuable commentary on conditions in the Civil War South*

*CWB Excellent composite of personal accounts*
Watson, W. *Life in the Confederate Army...* (1887) [April 1861-Summer 1863] [Wilson's Creek, Pea Ridge]

1888 edition

Coulter 467 "May be rated among the best descriptions of a Confederate soldiers' experiences"

4th Inf.

Dorsey, S. A. *Recollections of Henry Watkins Allen...* (1866)


CWB "Basic, authoritative source"

9th Inf.

Handerson, H. E. *Yankee in gray: The Civil War memoirs of...* (1962)

CWB "Unique memoir and letters"

Taylor, Richard. *Destruction and Reconstruction: Personal experiences of the late war* (1879)

CWB "Superb narrative"

10th Inf.


14th Inf.

Miller, R. H. "Letters of Lieutenant...1861-1862" VMHB, v. 70 (1962) p. 62-91

Sheeran, J. B. *Confederate chaplain: A war journal of...* (1960)

CWB "Outspoken comments" [Army of No. Va.]

17th Inf.


18th Inf.


19th Inf.


1st Special Battalion (Wheat's Tigers) (Louisiana Tiger Battalion)

Dufour, C. L. *Gentle tiger: The gallant life of Roberdeau Wheat* (1957)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Zouave Battalion (Coppens' Louisiana Zouaves)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gray's Brigade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Maryland (Confederate)

#### General

**Goldsborough, W. W.** *The Maryland Line in the Confederate States Army* (1869) [Shenandoah Valley, Gettysburg]  
Coulter 192 “Confined his narrative to military affairs and related subjects”  
CWB “Best study of a Maryland unit”  
(1900 ed.)

**Johnson, B. T.** *Maryland* (Confederate Military History, v. 2)  
FRSP; MANA; GETT

**Neumann, Harry W.** *Maryland and the Confederacy* (1976)  
ANTI; FRSP

#### Units

##### Artillery

**3rd Battery**

**Ritter, W. L.** “Sketch of the Third Battery of Artillery”  
(Southern Historical Society Papers, v. 10, 11, 12, 1882-1884)

##### Cavalry

**1st Cav.**

**Hayden, H. E.** “The First Maryland Cavalry”  
(Southern Hist. Soc. Papers, v. 5, p. 251-3, 1878)

**2nd Cav.**

**Gilmor, H.** *Four Years in the Saddle* (1866) [Gettysburg, Shenandoah Valley]  
Coulter 186 “Some value as a general account”  
CWB “Embellished...doubts of authenticity”

##### Infantry

**1st Inf.**

**Howard, J. M.** *Recollections of a Maryland Confederate soldier...* (1914)  
Coulter 243 “Among the most valuable of Confederate...reminiscences”  
CWB “Worthwhile for Jackson's campaigns”

**2nd Inf.**

**McKim, R. H.** *A soldier's recollections...leaves from the diary of a young Confederate...* (1910)  
Coulter 311 “Free from all bitterness or bias...authoritative on conditions.”  
CWB “Authentic and valuable” [Army of Northern Virginia]
### General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Betterworth</td>
<td>Miss. in the Confederacy: as they saw it (1961)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop</td>
<td>Lee's Sharpshooters (1899) [Mississippi Sharpshooters]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooker</td>
<td>Mississippi (Confederate Military History, v. 7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neal</td>
<td>Roster of Miss. Confederate soldiers participating in the Battle of Shiloh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rietti</td>
<td>Military annals of Miss. Vol. 1 Infantry Regiments (1895)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowland</td>
<td>Military history of Miss., 1803-1898 (1908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Units

#### Artillery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hoy</td>
<td>A brief history of Bradford's Battery, Confederate guard artillery of Pontotoc County (1903)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swett</td>
<td>A brief narrative of Warren Lt. Artillery known during the Civil War...as Swett's Battery, Hardee's Corps, Army of Northern Kentucky, Army of Tennessee (1908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cavalry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>The first Mississippi Partisan Rangers, C.S.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Infantry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>The Confederate soldier (1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell</td>
<td>Going to meet the Yankees: A history of the &quot;Bloody Sixth&quot; Mississippi Inf. CSA (Jackson, MS: Chickasaw Bayou Press, 1981)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Co. A - Corinth Rifles)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th Inf.</td>
<td>(Natchez Southrons)</td>
<td>SHIL</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar Rifles: A history of Company G, Eleventh Miss. Regiment, CSA...Army of Northern Virginia...1861-1865 (1903)</td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>II 580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Useless&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, M. The University Greys: Company A, Eleventh Miss. Regiment... (1940)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; GETT; PETE</td>
<td>II 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Numerous letters and observations&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th Inf.</td>
<td>(Minute Men)</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, R. A. A life for the Confederacy, as recorded in the pocket diaries of... (1959) [Author died at Chickamauga]</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; GETT; PETE; RICH; WICR; KEMO</td>
<td>II 593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Daily jottings by an educated and mature Mississippian...candid observations&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, John E. (ed.), &quot;The Travels of the 13th Mississippi Regiment; excerpts from the Diary of Mike M. Hubbert of Attala County (1861-1862)&quot; J. of Miss. Hist., v. 45:4 (1983) [Leesburg, Va., Peninsula, Harpers Ferry, Antietam, Fredericksburg]</td>
<td>HFC(P); STR1(P)</td>
<td>II 602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript) T. R. McCorkick. &quot;My escape from prison&quot; (Co. H)</td>
<td>CHCH</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript) Jarman, R. A. &quot;History of Company K&quot;</td>
<td>CHCH</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newberry, T. J. &quot;The Civil War Letters of...&quot; Journal of Miss. Hist., v. 10 (1948) p. 44-80</td>
<td>HFC(P); STR1(P)</td>
<td>II 602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, R. W. Battle of Franklin... (1908)</td>
<td>KEMO(R)</td>
<td>II 607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42nd Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witherspoon, T. D. &quot;Prison life at Fort McHenry&quot; (Southern Hist. Soc. Papers, v. 8, p. 77-82, 111-19, 163-8, 1880)</td>
<td>HFC; FRSP</td>
<td>II 613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript - Co. L, Weldon Rebels)</td>
<td>SHIL</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berksdale's Miss. Brigade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinkins, J. 1861 to 1865, by an old Johnsie: Personal recollections and experiences in the Confederate Army (1897) (Includes Chalmers Brigade)</td>
<td>FRSP; MANA; HFC(R)</td>
<td>II 2697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Personal, lightly written...especially good for...the Peninsular Campaign&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walthall's Brigade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, E. T. Walthall's Brigade: A cursory sketch with personal experiences...Army of Tennessee, CSA, 1862-1865 (1916)</td>
<td>CHCH; VICK</td>
<td>III 1250 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Shallow summary&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23
MISSOURI (CONFEDERATE)

General

Bedinger, Singleton B. Missouri's Confederates, 1861-1865 (Merchant's Press, 1967)

Moore, John C. Missouri (Confederate Military History, v. 9) (1899)

U. S. Congress. Senate. (Doc. 412, 57th Cong.) Missouri troops in service during the Civil War (1902)

(Manuscript) Manton, C. F. Missouri at Shiloh, notes on Confederate and Union Missouri units present at the battle...

Walton, Mrs. C. War Records of Missouri Confederate veterans who took part in the Battle of Shiloh

Units

Cavalry

1st Cav.

Fauntleroy, J. H. "James H. Fauntleroy's diary for the year 1862" (Civil War History, v. 2, p. 7-63, 1956) (Pea Ridge to Vicksburg)

3rd Cav.

Bedford, A. M. Diary...while on Morris Island, S. C....and Fort Pulaski (1911)

Infantry

3rd Inf.

Shelton, Alonzo H. Memoir of a Confederate veteran (Transcript of original 1906 manuscript in archives of William Jewell College, Liberty, Mo.) 51 p., indexed

5th Inf.

Ruyle, William A. "Account of...Company C... [Unpublished account, Jan. 1862-April 1865]

9th Inf.

Mudd, Joseph A. With Porter in North Missouri... (1909)

Missouri Brigades

Anderson, E. M. Memoirs, historical and personal, including the Campaigns of the First Missouri Confederate Brigade (1868) [Western Theatre]

Coulter 7 "Well-written, even-tempered, observant account...among the best...relating to the South"

CWB "One of the better Confederate narratives"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Library Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bevler, R. S.</td>
<td>History of the First and Second Missouri Confederate Brigades, 1861-1865... (1879)</td>
<td>HFC; WICR; III 1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Trans-Mississippi]</td>
<td>KEMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Possesses much useful information&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, J.</td>
<td>The Confederate mail carrier; or, from Missouri to Arkansas, through Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee...First and Second Brigades, Mo., CSA... (1894)</td>
<td>VICK II 2621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Not as exciting as...title implies&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest, Douglas J.</td>
<td>&quot;A needless effusion of blood: The Confederate Missouri Brigade and Hood's invasion of Tennessee in 1864&quot;</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NORTH CAROLINA

General

Birdsong, J. C. *Brief Sketches of the N. C. State Troops...* (1894) FRSP II 720

Clark, W. *Histories of the several regiments and battalions from North Carolina in the Great War...* 5 v. (1901) FRSP; APCO; II 722 *R* MANA; GETT(R); SHIL(v. 4,5); KEMO(v. 3)

CWB “Indispensable...for the Army of Northern Virginia”

Moore, J. W. *Roster of North Carolina troops in the War between the States* (1983) 4 v. SHIL; KEMO II 723

CWB “Being superseded by [North Carolina Troops]”

Hill, D. H. *Bethel to Sharpsburg* (1926) 2 v. FRSP II 724 *

CWB “Based on the Official Records”

Hill, D. H. *North Carolina (Confederate Military History, v. 4* FRSP; HFC; II 725 MANA; GETT

Manarin, L. H. *Guide to military organizations and Installations In North Carolina, 1861-1865* (1961) FRSP; APCO II 727

CWB “Fine introduction to the State's...units”


North Carolina Literary and Historical Society. *Five points in the record of N. C. in the Great War...* (1904) FRSP; APCO II 731 HFC

CWB “A broadcasted synopsis of [II 722]”


Tucker, G. *Front rank (N. C. Confederate Centennial Commission)* (1962) APCO II 733

CWB “Well-written but cursory”

Units

Infantry

1st Inf.

Boone, Thomas D. *(In: Before the Rebel flag fell: 5 view-points of the Civil War, 1968)* FRSP -----

Jackson, E. A. *Letters of...September 7, 1860-April 15, 1863* FRSP II 758 (1939)

CWB “Personal and moving...good for descriptions of camp life”

2nd Inf.


26
Norman, W. M. A portion of my life...written while a prisoner of war on Johnson's Island, 1864 (1959)

CWB "An unusual number of observations on Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville and Gettysburg"

6th Inf.


CWB "First half...tedious narrative...latter half is a descriptive roster"

Malone, B. Y. Whipt'em every time: The diary of... (1960)

CWB "Daily weather observations"

McKaughan, Joshua L. "The Bloody Sixth: Profile" Living History, No. 3 (Spring, 1984) p. 15-17

Ray, N. W. Sketch of Sixth Regiment, N. C. State Troops (1903)

7th Inf.

Harris, J. S. Historical sketches of the Seventh Regiment, N. C. Troops (1893)

14th Inf.

Smith, W. A. The Anson Guards, Company C, Fourteenth Regiment, N. C. Volunteers... (1914)

22nd Inf.


(See also II 720)

23rd Inf.

Wall, H. C. "The 23rd N. C. Infantry, organized in 1861 as the 13th Regiment of Volunteers: Historical sketch" (SHSP, v. 25, p. 151-76, 1897)

Wall, H. C. Historical sketch of the Pee Dee Guards, (Co. D...) 1861-1865 (1875)

26th Inf.

Davis, Archie K. Boy Colonel of the Confederacy: The Life and Times of Henry King Burgwyn, Jr. (Univ. of N. C. Press, 1985)


Hall, H. H. A Johnny Reb band from Salem, the pride of Tarheelia (1963)

CWB "Unusually revealing...based...on the war diary of one of the musicians"

Leinbach, J. "Regiment Band of the Twenty-sixth N. C." (Civil War History, v. 4, p. 225-36, 1958)

Underwood, G. C. History of the Twenty-sixth Regiment of N. C. troops in the Great War... (1901)

CWB "Reprinted chapter from Vol. II of [II 722]"

27th Inf.

Graham, J. A. The James A. Graham papers, 1861-1884 (1928) (Orange County Guards, Co. G)

(See also II 720)


CWB "Important for data on a valorous regiment"

28th Inf.

"First N. C. Infantry of C.S.A., Roster of its commissioned officers..." (SHSP, v. 18, p. 51-5, 1890)


30th Inf.


43rd Inf.

Kenan, T. S. Sketch of the Forty-third Regiment, N. C. Troops (1895)

Wellman, M. W. Rebel boast: First at Bethel-Last at Appomattox (1956)

CWB "Dramatic narrative"

44th Inf.

Freeman, Benjamin H. The Confederate letters of... (1974)

Stedman, C. M. "The Forty-fourth N. C. Infantry historical sketch" (SHSP, v. 25, p. 334-45 (1897)

49th Inf.

Chambers, Henry A. Diary of Captain Henry A. Chambers Edited by T. H. Pearce (Broadfoot's Bookmark, 1983)


50th Inf.

Carpenter, J. J. War diary of...Company I, Fiftieth N. C. Regiment... (1955)

57th Inf.

Wagner, William N. Letters of...Confederate Soldier (Wendell, N. C., 1983)
**1st Bttn. of Sharpshooters**

Bahnson, H. T. *Days of the War, 1863-1865* (Also 2nd N. C. Bttn) (1961?)

**2nd Battalion Inf.**

Green, W. J. *Recollections and reflections: An auto of half a century and more* (1906) (See also 1st Bttn. of Sharpshooters)

**6th Battalion (Armory Guards)**


**Thomas' Legion**

Crow, Vernon H. *Storm in the Mountains: Thomas' Confederate Legion of Cherokee Indians and Mountaineers* (Cherokee, N. C., 1982)
SOUTH CAROLINA

General

Capers, E. South Carolina (Confederate Military History, v. 5) FRSP; MANA; II 852

Index to theCompiled Service Records in the National Archives of Confederate Soldiers... South Carolina [Microfilm Copy - 35 reels; NARS No. 381] FOSU

"Officers, South Carolina Volunteer Forces, 1861" MUIA Plate No. 575 (1985) HFC

Salley, A. S. South Carolina troops in Confederate service (1913-30) 3 v. GETT; PETE; II 856 *** FRSP(v. 1,3); (set) FOSU(v. 1); APCO; KEMO

CWB "One of the weaker state rosters"

Todd, F. F. "Notes on the organization and uniforms of South Carolina military forces, 1860-1861" (Military Collector and Historian, v. 3, p. 53-62, 1951) HFC

Treasured Reminiscences (Brief accounts of 1st, 6th, 8th, 9th, 21st Inf.; 6th Cav.; 1st, 15th, Pee Dee Art.) Compiled by John McIver Chapter, Unit. Daughters of the Confederacy (1911) GETT(R); RICH(R); FRSP(R); PETE(R)

Units

Artillery

Brunson, J. W. Historical sketch of the Pee Dee Light Artillery... (1927) HFC(R); II 864 GETT(R); RICH(R); FRSP(R); ANTI(R)

"Record of Hart's Battery: From its organization to the end of the war" (In: Stories of the Confederacy, III 413) 1912 FRSP; GETT II 862

Hart, H. "Hart's South Carolina Battery, its war guidon..." (SHSP, v. 6, p. 128-32, 1878) HFC; FRSP; GETT II 867

Ruffin, E. "The first shot at Fort Sumter" (Extract from an unpublished diary of...) (William and Mary College Quarterly Hist. Magazine, v. 20, p. 69-101, 1911/12) HFC(M) II 869

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Boykin, R. M. Captain Alexander Hamilton Boykin, One of South Carolina's Distinguished Citizens (1942) WICR II 877

3rd Cav.

Colcock, C. J. "The Third S. C. Cavalry" (In: Stories of the Confederacy, III 413) FRSP; GETT II 879

4th Cav.

Elmore, A. R. "Incidents of service with the Charleston Light Dragoons" (Confederate Veteran, 1916, p. 538-43) FRSP II 880

7th Cav.

Boykin, E. M. The falling flag: Evacuation of Richmond, retreat and surrender at Appomattox (1874) FRSP; APCO; II 882 WICR
Daly, L. P. Alexander Cheves Haskell: The portrait of a man (1934)
Coulter 108 "Composed from letters Haskell wrote home"
CWB "Cast some light on the life of a Confederate soldier"

Infantry

1st Inf.

Benson, Berry. Berry Benson's Civil War Book, Memoirs of a Confederate Scout and Sharpshooter (1862)
PETE; FRSP II 2608

Hagood, J. Memoirs of the War of the Secession (1910) [S. C., Va.]
CWB "Heavily padded with official and relatively unimportant correspondence"

Jones, I. "Letters from Fort Sumter" (SHSP, v. 12, var. pag., 1884)
FRSP; HFC; GETT II 889

(Manuscript) Muster Roll, Co. I, 31 Dec 1862
FOSU -----

Mattison, J. W. "Orr's South Carolina Rifles: Brief sketch" (SHSP, v. 27, p. 157-65, 1899)
FRSP; GETT II 892

Mixson, F. M. Reminiscences of a private...Company E (Hagood's) (1910) [Longstreet's 1st Corps]
FRSP II 893

Coulter 325 "Has little value as contemporary travel literature"

FRSP; GETT II 895

"...in (Gregg's) Regiment, siege and capture of Fort Sumter" (SHSP, v. 13, p. 480-96 (1885)
HFC; FRSP; GETT II 896

(See also II 856, v. 1)

2nd Inf.

Kershaw, C. D. Richard Kirkland, C.S.A. (1910)
FRSP(P) II 899

HFC; FRSP; GETT II 900

(See also II 856, v. 2)

3rd Inf.

(See II 856, v. 2)

4th Inf. (Palmetto Riflemen, Palmetto Sharpshooters)

Lewis, R. Camp life of a Confederate boy... (1883)
PETE; GETT(R); FRSP(R) II 906

(Manuscript - Copy) "Reminiscences of John Harleston, Co. K Regarding the capture of Battery Wagner and the fall of Morris Island, Aug.-Sept. 1863" (1902)
FOSU -----

31
Reid, J. W. History of the Fourth Regiment of S. C. Volunteers... (Army of No. Va.)

Coulter 391 "Wrote with a sense of humor, positive convictions, and unusual candor and naivete"

CWB "Frank...almost always revealing"

(See also II 856, v. 2)

5th Inf.

Coward, Asbury. The South Carolinians (1968)

(See also II 856, v. 3)

6th Inf.

Bratton, J. "The Sixth South Carolina at Seven Pines" (SHSP, v. 13, p. 119-33, 1885)


Woodward, T. W. Address of Major...Fort Sumter to Dranesville (1883)

9th Inf.

(See II 912)

10th Inf.

(Manuscript - History of 10th S. C.)

12th Inf.

McGrady, E. "Gregg’s Brigade of South Carolinians in the Second Battle of Manassas..." (SHSP, v. 13, p. 3-40, 1885)

(Typescript) "James A. Watson Diary"

13th Inf.

(Manuscript - Tanner, W. R., Co. C - Christmas of 1861, 63, 64)

Welch, S. G. A Confederate surgeon’s letters to his wife (1911)

1954 edition

CWB "Extremely revealing...of army health and field medicine"

14th Inf.

Brown, V. D. A Colonel at Gettysburg and Spotsylvania...the life...of Colonel Joseph Newton Brown... (1931)

CWB "Made abundant use of letters, newspapers addresses and printed sources"


16th Inf.

17th Inf.

Edwards, W. H. A condensed history of the Seventeenth Regiment S. C. V., CSA... (1906) FRSP II 937

Fewell, A. F. 'Dear Martha': The Confederate war letters of a South Carolina soldier (1976) GETT

McGrady, E. "The Seventeenth Regiment" (SHSP, v. 16, p. 22-5, 1888) FRSP; GETT II 938

"17th Regiment, South Carolina Volunteers, 1861-1865" MUIA Plate No. 486 In: MCH, v. 31; 2 (Summer 1979) p. 84-85 HFC

22nd Inf.

(Manuscript - Copy) Papers of J. B. Smith, Co. G FOSU

24th Inf.

Capers, E. "The Twenty-fourth S. C. at the Battle of Jonesboro"... (SHSP, v. 11, p. 481-4, 1883) HPC; FRSP; GETT II 946

25th Inf.

(Manuscripts - Copies) Letters of Theodore A. Honour from 1861-1865 Written from Charleston [Petersburg] FOSU

Porter, A. T. Led On! Step by Step, Scenes from Clerical, Military... (1898) WICK II 949

Pressley, J. G. "Extracts from the diary (July 22, 1862- July 18, 1863) of..." (SHSP, v. 14, p. 33-62, 1886) HFC; FRSP; GETT II 950

Brigades

Butler's

Brooks, Ulysses R. Butler and his cavalry in the War of Secession (1909) PETE

CWB "Hodgepodge of unbalanced information"

Kershaw's

Dickert, D. A. History of Kershaw's Brigade... (1899) MANA; FRSP; III 1211

[Manassas to Gettysburg; Chickamauga]

Coulter 126 "A well-written narrative, notably concerned with the atmosphere of army life"

Gregg's/McGowan's

Caldwell, J. F. J. The history of a brigade of South Carolinians... (1866) [Army of No. Va.] FOSU; III 1221 ***

Coulter 67 "Freshness and reliability"

CWB "Best unit history from [S. C.]. .. personal and human"
TENNESSEE (CONFEDERATE)

General

Allen, V. C. Rhea and Meigs Counties...in the Confederate War (1908)

CWB "Rosters and brief histories...plus biographical sketches"

Buckman, Mrs. R. Tennessee Confederates (Ms.)


Lindsley, J. B. The military annals of Tenn., Confederate... (1886)

CWB "Brief, and sometimes inaccurate history...is usually included"

Porter, J. D. Tennessee (Confederate Military History, v. 8) FRSP(H); MANA; GETT II 976

Rennolds, E. H. A history of the Henry County commands... (1904) [8th, 46th, 154th Inf., 7th, 10th, 20th, McNeil's, Ayre's, 19th Cav.]

1961 repro.

Tenn. Civil War Centennial Comm. Tennesseans in the Civil War... (1964-65) 2 v.

CWB "One of the best compilations of the centennial"

Units

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Hancock, R. R. Hancock's diary; or, a history of the Second Tenn. Cavalry... (1887) [1861-1864]

Coulter 210 "Somewhat impersonal, but no less reliable... value as a travel book"

7th Cav.

Young, J. P. The Seventh Tenn. Cavalry: A history (1890) PETE(R); HFC(R) II 994 **

CWB "Chronicle of marches and maneuvers"

11th Cav.

Cannon, N. The reminiscences of Sergeant Newton Cannon... (1963)

18th Battn. Cav.

Fay, E. H. 'This infernal war' the Confederate letters of Sgt.... (1958) WICR II 996

34
**Infantry**

1st Inf.

Quintard, C. T. *Doctor Quintard, Chaplain C.S.A....being his story of the War* (1905)  
*Coulter 387 "Seems to be reliable" [Chickamauga, Kentucky]*  
*CWB "Revealing for religion in the army”*

Toney, M. B. *The privations of a private... Bragg's invasion of Kentucky, the Chickamauga Campaign, the Wilderness Campaign...* (1905)  
*CWB "Light, chatty...unique Illustrations" [Point Lookout Prison]*

Watkins, S. R. *...'Co. Aytch', Maury Grays, First Tenn. Regiment; or, A side show of the show* (1882)  
*Chlckamauga, Kentucky]*

Fite, John A. *Memoirs of Colonel John A. Fite...1832-1925* (1935)

10th Inf.

*[1848-1862]*

13th Inf.

*[Kentucky, Tennessee, Stones River]*

Vaughan, A. J. *Personal record of the Thirteenth Regiment, Tenn. Infantry...* (1897)  
*CWB "Primarily a muster roll”*

West, J. D. *"The 13th Tennessee Regiment...” Tenn. Hist. Mag., v. 7 (1921/23) p. 180-93*  
*CWB "Heavily statistical study” [Author captured at Kennessaw]*

16th Inf.

Head, T. A. *Campaigns and battles of the Sixteenth Regiment, Tennessee Volunteers...* (1885)  
*1961 Edition*  
*CWB "Heavily statistical study” [Author captured at Kennessaw]*

(WManuscript - Clark, Carrol H. "My grandfather's diary of the Civil War", Co. I)

19th Inf.

Worsham, W. J. *The old Nineteenth Tenn. Regiment, C.S.A....* (1902)  
*CWB "A rather empty memoir"*
20th Inf.

McMurray, W. J. History of the Twentieth Tenn. Regiment... (1904)

CWB "Full and reasonably reliable"

33rd Inf.
(Manuscript - Joseph E. Riley in C.S.A. - Co. K)

60th Inf.
Wash, W. A. Camp, Field and Prison Life... (1870) [Vicksburg, Johnson's Island]

Coulter 465 "Mild account of his sufferings in the Federal prison...describes ravages of war"

154th Inf.
Law, J. C. "Diary of a Confederate soldier" (SHSP, v. 10, 11, 12)

Tenn. Brigade
McBrien, J. B. The Tennessee Brigade (1977)
### Texas

#### General
- Fitzhugh, L. N. *Texas Batteries, Battalions, Regiments and... 1861-1865* (1959)
- Roberts, O. M. *Texas (Confederate Military History, v. 11)*
- Wright, M. J. *Texas in the War, 1861-1865* (1965)

CWB "The most useful of the Wright state compendiums"

Texas Roster of Confederate Soldiers Participating in the Battle of Shiloh

#### Units

### Cavalry

#### 3rd Cav.
- Barron, S. B. *The Lone Star Defenders: A chronicle of the Third Texas Cavalry, Ross' Brigade* (1908)

Coulter 17 "Can not be accepted at face value, yet makes a contribution in general atmosphere" (1964 Reprint)

CWB "A standard source for Texas"

Heartsill, W. W. *Fourteen hundred and 91 days in the Confederate Army: A journal...* (1954 fac. of 1876 ed.)

Coulter 224 "Many details in the experiences of a soldier, and of the country through which he marched" [Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, Chickamauga]

CWB "In this edition, full introduction and index"

Lane, W. P. *The adventures and recollections of General Walter P. Lane...* (1887)

CWB "Slanted"

#### 8th Cav.

Noel, Theophillus. *A Campaign from Santa Fe to the Mississippi: Being a History of the Old Sibley Brigade* (1961)

Coulter 345 "Military activities of the Sibley Brigade"

CWB "Important"

Peticolas, A. B. *Rebels on the Rio Grande (Univ. of N. M. Press, 1985) Edited by Don E. Alberts*

#### 8th Cav. (Terry’s Texas Rangers)
- Affleck, I. D. "With Terry’s Texas Rangers, the letters of..." *(Civil War History, v. 9, p. 299-319, 1963)*

Fitzhugh, Lester. *Terry’s Texas Rangers – 8th Texas Cavalry, CSA* (1958)

---

37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9th Cav.</td>
<td>Hodgson, M.</td>
<td>HFC; FRSP; II 1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Bampson of Bampson's Legion: An informal study of Confederate command&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Civil War History, v. 6, p. 157-69 1960) [Note: This article is a hoax but a good one]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12th Cav.</td>
<td>Parsons, W. H.</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;The World Never Witnessed Such Fights&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th Cav.</td>
<td>Delaney, Norman C.</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24th Cav.</td>
<td>Foster, Samuel T.</td>
<td>HFC; KEMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34th Cav.</td>
<td>Williams, John C.</td>
<td>FRSP; HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;A rebel remembers the Red River Campaign&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWTI, v. 17:9 (1979) p. 20-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry</td>
<td>1st Inf.</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gaston, R. H.</td>
<td>II 1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Tyler to Sharpsburg', Robert H. and William H. Gaston (their war letters, 1861-62) (1960)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Contains some personal observation on army life&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamilton, D. H.</td>
<td>APCO; FRSP; II 1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of Company H, First Texas Volunteer Infantry, Hood's Brigade... (1925)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1962 ed.</td>
<td>PETE; GETT II 1070A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Inf.</td>
<td>Smith, R. J.</td>
<td>VICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reminiscences [sic] of the Civil War and other sketches (1962) (Orig. 1911)</td>
<td>II 1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Too-brief memoir&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Inf.</td>
<td>[Barziza, Decimus et Ultimus] The adventures of a prisoner of war and life and scenes in Federal prisons...by an escaped prisoner of Hood's Texas Brigade (1964)</td>
<td>GETT; FRSP II 10788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Highly literate account of life at Johnson's Island&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Davis, N. A. *Chaplain Davis and Hood's Texas Brigade...* (1962)

CWB "Vastly expanded version of [II 1081]"

Davis, N. A. *The campaign from Texas To Maryland with the Battle of Fredericksburg* (1961)

CWB "One of the better narratives treating of Hood's Brigade"

Giles, V. C. *Rags and hope: Recollections of Val C. Giles, four years with Hood's Brigade...* (1961)

CWB "Some interesting pen-pictures of army life and Confederate generals"

Simpson, H. B. *Gaines Mill to Appomattox: Waco and McLennan County in Hood's Texas Brigade* (1963)

CWB "Concentrated study of Co. E"


West, J. C. *A Texan in search of a fight:* Being the diary and letters of a private soldier in Hood's Texas Brigade (1901) [April-Ju 1863, Feb.-Apr. 1864]

Coulter 469 "A minute account of route and means of travel...letters are devoted more to...life as a soldier" [GETT, Chickamauga]

CWB "Among the best personal accounts of life in Hood's famous brigade"

5th Inf.

Stevens, John W. *Reminiscences of the Civil War* (1902)

6th Tex. Inf.


9th Inf.

Scaife, William R. *Confederate Surgeon...* (Atlanta: W. R. Scaife, 1985)

16th Inf.


Brigades and Divisions

Granbury's Texas Brigade

Foster, Samuel T. *One of Cleburne's Command...* (Univ. of Texas Press, 1980) Ed. by Norman D. Brown
Hood's

Hood, J. B. Advance and Retreat... (1880)
(1959 edition)
Coulter 238 “Almost entirely a reply to General Johnston”

Polley, J. B. Hood's Texas Brigade: Its marches, its battles, its achievements (1910)
Coulter 375 “Has little of a personal element”
CWB “Composite of personal reminiscences”

Robertson, J. B. Touched with valor: Civil War papers and casualty reports of Hood's Texas Brigade (1964)
CWB “Includes a biography of Gen. Robertson”

Simpson, Harold B. Hood's Texas Brigade in Reunion and Memory (1974)
Simpson, Harold B. Hood's Texas Brigade: A compendium (1977)
Winkler, A. V. The Confederate capital and Hood's Texas Brigade (1894)

Parson's

Anderson, John Q. Campaigning with Parson's Texas Cavalry Brigade, CSA (1967)

Ross'

Griscom, George L. Fighting with Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, CSA (Chillesboro, TX, 1976)
Rose, V. M. Rose's Texas Brigade... (1881)
(1960 Reprint)
Coulter 398 “Primarily concerned with...military exploits...many details interesting to an intelligent traveller”
CWB “An average account”

Texas-Arizona Brigade

Finch, L. Boyd. “Surprise at Brashear City: Sherod Hunter's Sugarcooler Cavalry” Louisiana Hist., v. 25 (Fall 1984) p. 403-433
Walker's

Blessington, J. P. The campaigns of Walker's Texas Division... HFC III 1245 ***
(1875) [Tex., La., Ark.]

(1968 Reprint) VICK III 1246

Coulter 41 "Explicit about the journeying of the military unit... with brief comments on the country"
brief comments on the country"

CWB "Above-average unit history"

Waul's

Hasskarl, Robert A. Waul's Texas Legion (1976) VICK -----

Simmons, Laura. "Waul's Legion from Texas to Mississippi" HFC(P) -----

VIRGINIA (CONFEDERATE)

**General**

Embrey, Austin. *Nelson County Civil War Soldiers*  
Hotchkiss, J. *Virginia (Confederate Military History, v. 3)*  
Wallace, L. *A Guide to Virginia military organizations, 1861-1865* (1964)

*CWB "Indispensable volume for Virginia units"

**Units**

**Artillery**

**Pegram Battalion**

Annual reunion of the Pegram Battalion Association... (1866)  

*CWB "Sometimes revealing recollections"

**Richmond Howitzers**

Contributions to a history of the Richmond Howitzer Battalion (1883-86) 4 nos.  
Dame, W. M. *From the Rapldan to Richmond and the Spottsylvania Campaign...* (1864-65)  
Daniel, F. S. *Richmond Howitzers in the War...* (1891)

*CWB "A wealth of human interest stories"

**Macon, T. J. Reminiscences of the First Company of Richmond Howitzers* (1900?)

42
Stiles, R. Four years under Marse Robert (1903) 1904 edition CWB "Informative and entertaining"


Bedford Light Artillery

Graves, J. A. The history of the Bedford Light Artillery (1903)

Carpenter's Battery (Alleghany Roughs)

Fonerden, C. A. A brief history of the military career of Carpenter's Battery... (1911) Coulter 166 "Too brief to have value as a travel commentary"

CWB "Adequate, impersonal summary"

Chew's Battery

Neese, G. M. Three years in the Confederate Horse Artillery (1911) [Shenandoah Valley] Coulter 336 "An excellent picture of soldier life...equally satisfactory as comment on the country"

CWB "One of the better pen-pictures of Confederate soldier life"

Crenshaw's Battery

Chamberlayne, John Hampden. Ham Chamberlayne - Virginian (1932) CWB "An exceptionally revealing collection of papers"

Young, C. P. "History of Crenshaw Battery, Pegram's Battalion..." (SHSP, v. 31, p. 275-96, 1903)

Crenshaw's Battery

Hanover Artillery

Berkeley, Henry R. Four Years in the Confederate Artillery, The Diary of... (1961) CWB "Day to day chronicle...revealing"

Lampkin's Battery

Massie, F. T. "From Petersburg to Appomattox, Lampkin's Battery of Artillery and how it fought on famous retreat" (SHSP, v. 34, p. 243-8, 1906)

Loudon Artillery

(Typescript) "Diary or Memorandum of the Marches of the Loudon Artillery During the Years 1861, 62, 63" MANA(P)
**Page's Battery** (Morris Artillery)

Page, R. C. M. *Sketch of Page's Battery; or Morris Artillery...* (1885)

CWB [negative]

**Parker's Battery**

Krick, Robert K. *Parker's Virginia Battery, C.S.A.* (1975)

"Seed cover of the Confederacy, the famous Boy Company of Richmond..." (SHSP, v. 35, p. 102-107, 1907)

Clark, G. "Reminiscences of Civil War days" (Annals of Wyoming, v. 15, p. 337-86, 1943)

Figg, R. W. "Where men only dare to go" or, the story of a Boy Company (C.S.A.)...

Coulter 160 [1862-1865] "Although...embellished with many supposed conversations...has considerable value as a commentary on the wartime south"

CWB "Reinforced by imagination"

**Pelham's Battery** (Breathed's Battery)

"Roll and roster of Pelham's, afterwards Breathed's famous battery..." (SHSP, v. 30, p. 348-54, 1902)

**Portsmouth Artillery**

Thompson, J. H. "Shaft to historic old Portsmouth Artillery..." (SHSP, v. 34, p. 144-61, 1906)

**Purcell Battery**

Dawson, F. W. *Reminiscences of Confederate service, 1861-65* (1882)

CWB "Light and gracefully written" "A penetrating commentary"

**Rockbridge Battery**

Fishburne, C. D. "Historical sketch of the Rockbridge Artillery, C. S. Army" (SHSP, v. 23, p. 98-158, 1895)

Moore, E. A. *The story of a cannoneer under Stonewall Jackson...* (1907)

Coulter 327 [1862-1865] "Mostly about military affairs and personal experiences...probably unreliable"

CWB "Human, moving narrative"

**Shoemaker's Battery**

Shoemaker, J. J. *Shoemaker's Battery, Stuart Horse Artillery, Pelham's Battalion...* (1908)

**Source:**

Page's Battery (Morris Artillery)

Page, R. C. M. *Sketch of Page's Battery; or Morris Artillery...* (1885)

CWB [negative]

Parker's Battery

Krick, Robert K. *Parker's Virginia Battery, C.S.A.* (1975)

"Seed cover of the Confederacy, the famous Boy Company of Richmond..." (SHSP, v. 35, p. 102-107, 1907)

Clark, G. "Reminiscences of Civil War days" (Annals of Wyoming, v. 15, p. 337-86, 1943)

Figg, R. W. "Where men only dare to go" or, the story of a Boy Company (C.S.A.)...

Coulter 160 [1862-1865] "Although...embellished with many supposed conversations...has considerable value as a commentary on the wartime south"

CWB "Reinforced by imagination"

Pelham's Battery (Breathed's Battery)

"Roll and roster of Pelham's, afterwards Breathed's famous battery..." (SHSP, v. 30, p. 348-54, 1902)

Portsmouth Artillery

Thompson, J. H. "Shaft to historic old Portsmouth Artillery..." (SHSP, v. 34, p. 144-61, 1906)

Purcell Battery

Dawson, F. W. *Reminiscences of Confederate service, 1861-65* (1882)

CWB "Light and gracefully written" "A penetrating commentary"

Rockbridge Battery

Fishburne, C. D. "Historical sketch of the Rockbridge Artillery, C. S. Army" (SHSP, v. 23, p. 98-158, 1895)

Moore, E. A. *The story of a cannoneer under Stonewall Jackson...* (1907)

Coulter 327 [1862-1865] "Mostly about military affairs and personal experiences...probably unreliable"

CWB "Human, moving narrative"

Shoemaker's Battery

Shoemaker, J. J. *Shoemaker's Battery, Stuart Horse Artillery, Pelham's Battalion...* (1908)
**Surry Light Artillery**

Jones, B. W. *Under the stars and bars: a history of the...* (1909)

Coulter 264 "Made up of letters...therefore has the freshness and reliability of contemporary comment"

CWB "Offer(s) many insights into the life of war-time Richmond"

**Cavalry**

1st Cav.

Blackford, W. W. *War years with Jeb Stuart* (1945)

Coulter 37 "Highly personalized...emphasis on military activities...may be taken as a faithful account in practically every detail"

CWB "Mixture of military affairs in the East and social conditions in Virginia"

(Typecript) O. S. Lee. *Reminiscences of 4 Years in the Confederate Army*

Eggleston, G. C. *A rebel's recollections* (1875)

"Charming, highly literate"

Shepherd, J. D. "Company D, Clarke Cavalry: History and roster of this command" (SHSP, v. 24, p. 145-51, 1896)

2nd Cav.

Blackford, S. L. *Letters from Lee's Army; or, memoirs of life in and out of the army in Virginia...* (1947) (Abridged from 2 v. original)

Coulter 36 (Original 2 v.) "Unusually interesting and important glimpse into the social conditions among the aristocratic classes in Virginia during wartime"

CWB "Rich material"

(See also 2nd Maryland Inf.)

3rd Cav.


"Old Dominion Dragoons, the muster-roll of this Hampton organization" (SHSP, v. 24, p. 187-9 1896)

4th Cav.

Brown, R. S. *Stringfellow of the Fourth* (1960)

CWB "Popularly written...based on Stringfellow's own post-war recollections, family tradition and some records"
Lay, J. F. "Reminiscences of the Powhatan Troops of Cavalry" (SHSP, v. 8, p. 418-26, 1880) FRSP; HFC; II 1209

CWB "Scissors and paste narrative of known or unsupported data"

Nelson, Horatio. "If I am killed on this trip, I want my horse kept for my brother": Diary of... (Manassas Chapter, U.D.C., 1980) ANTI


"The Black Horse Troop, the members of the house of delegates who served..." (SHSP, v. 24, p. 218-25, 1896) GETT

5th Cav.


6th Cav.

Grimesley, D. A. Battles in Culpeper County, Virginia, 1861-1865... (1900) FRSP

CWB "Keen memory and a flair for topographical description"

Hopkins, L. W. From Bull Run to Appomattox: A boy's view (1908) MANA; FRSP; II 1221

CWB "Overly dramatic...primarily for young readers"

Opie, J. N. A rebel cavalryman with Lee, Stuart and Jackson (1899) MANA; FRSP(R); II 1224

Coulter 353 "Colorful"

7th Cav.

Bushong, Millard & Dean. Fightin' Tom Rosser, C.S.A. (Shippensburg, Pa: Beidel, 1983) HAFE; ANTI

"Complete roll of a famous company, Company A, Seventh Virginia Cavalry..." (SHSP, v. 35, p. 335-40, 1907) FRSP; GETT II 1225

Murray, J. O. The immortal six hundred: A story of cruelty to Confederate prisoners of war (1905) FRSP II 1226

CWB "An angry reminiscence of retaliation" [Morris Island, S. C., etc.] (1911 edition) WICR II 1227

9th Cav.

Beale, R. L. History of the Ninth Virginia Cavalry... (1899) PETE(R); II 1236

Coulter 22 "Freshness and authenticity" [Stuart's Cavalry]

CWB "Excellent personal and descriptive narrative...valuable research tool"

"Company C., Ninth Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A., Its roster and gallant record" (SHSP, v. 23, p. 330-2, 1895) FRSP; GETT II 1230

"Roll of Company B..." (SHSP, v. 23, p. 294-4, 1895) FRSP; GETT II 1233
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12th Cav.</td>
<td>Baylor, G. Bull Run to Bull Run; or, Four years in the Army of Northern Virginia...</td>
<td>Krick, Robert</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Anti; HFC; MANA; FRSP; GETT; HAFE; FRSP II 1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honcure, E. C.</td>
<td>1914?</td>
<td>Reminiscences of the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royall, W. L.</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Some reminiscences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Best section...account of the Wilderness&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th Cav.</td>
<td>Baylor, G. Bull Run to Bull Run; or, Four years in the Army of Northern Virginia...</td>
<td>Krick, Robert</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Anti; HFC; MANA; FRSP; GETT; HAFE; FRSP II 1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Much-consulted...especially good for Baylor's discerning personal observations&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wilson, W. L. A Borderland Confederate Ed. by F. P. Summers</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>HFC; HAFE; WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14th Cav.</td>
<td>&quot;Roll of brave men, Company I...&quot; (SHSP, v. 34, p. 278-9, 1906)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Roll of Company E...&quot; (SHSP, v. 34, p. 210-211, 1906)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Sussex Light Dragoons: A complete roster&quot; (SHSP, v. 27, p. 97-8 1899)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th Cav.</td>
<td>&quot;Roster of Churchville Cavalry&quot; (SHSP, v. 36, p. 218-19, 1908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bouldin, E. E. &quot;Charlotte Cavalry: A brief history of the gallant command...&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moore, J. S. &quot;Rockbridge Second Dragoons: A short history of the company, its roll&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schuricht, H. &quot;Jenkin's Brigade in the Gettysburg Campaign, extracts from the diary of...&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th Cav.</td>
<td>Harris, N. E. Autobiography: The story of an old man's life... (1925)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Tennessee, Early's 1864 Campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 215 &quot;A lively account of a young Confederate soldier's experiences&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18th Cav.</td>
<td>&quot;Company G of the 18th Virginia Cavalry&quot; (SHSP, v. 35, p. 161-5, 1907)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Roster of M'Neil's Rangers&quot; (SHSP, v. 35, p. 323-5, 1907)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT II 1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23rd Cav.</td>
<td>O'Ferrall, C. T. Forty years of active service... (1904)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>FRSP; WICR II 1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oswego Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Very personal&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
35th Cav.


Myers, F. M. The Comanches: A history of White's Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, Laurel Brigade... (1871) 1956 ed.

CWB "Light, witty study"

37th Battalion Cavalry

Williams, George T. "Company A, 37th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A.: A history of its organization and service in the War Between the States 1861-1865" by Capt.... (Typescript) 45 p.

43rd Battalion Cavalry (Mosby's Rangers)

Alexander, J. H. Mosby's Men (1907)
Crawford, J. M. Mosby and his men... (1867) Coulter 99 "Details many incidents...in Northern Virginia"
Jones, V. C. Ranger Mosby (1944) CWB "Not fully documented but interestingly written"
Monteiro, A. War Reminiscences by the Surgeon of Mosby's Command (1890) CWB "Excellent, unexaggerated narrative"
Mosby, J. S. The memoirs of Colonel... (1917) CWB "Originally a series of lectures"
Mosby, J. S. Mosby's war reminiscences and Stuart's cavalry campaigns (1887) CWB "Spirited defense of Stuart's role"
Mosby, J. S. Stuart's Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign (1908) (Inc. Brandy Station) CWB "Many personal insights of Mosby and his rangers"

Munson, J. W. Reminiscences of a Mosby Guerrilla (1906)
Scott, J. Partisan Life with Col. John S. Mosby (1867) Coulter 407 [1863-1865] "Fresh memory...many personal touches in the descriptions of this country and its people"

Waller, W. G. "The last of the Confederates" (Magazine of American History, v. 15, p. 409-11, 1885)
Williamson, J. J. Mosby's Rangers: A record of the of the Forty-third Battalion, Virginia Cavalry...from the diary of a private (1896)

(1909 edition)

CWB "Heavily embellished and padded with excerpts from the *Official Records...contains personal observations and unique illustrations"

Williamson, J. J. *Prison life in the Old Capitol...* (1911)

*Infantry*

*1st Inf.*

Dooley, J. E. *John Dooley, Confederate Soldier: His War* (1945) [Aug. 1862-July 1863]

CWB "Revealing and penetrating observations"

Loehr, C. T. *War history of the Old First Virginia...* (1884)

CWB "An above-average personal narrative on service in Lee's army"

Wallace, Lee A. *1st Virginia Infantry* (Lynchburg, 1984)

*2nd Inf.*

Douglas, H. K. *I rode with Stonewall...* (1940)

CWB "Minor inaccuracies...delightful memoir"

Frye, Dennis. *Second Virginia Infantry* (Lynchburg, 1984)

*4th Inf.*

"Smyth-Blues Muster Roll Company D, Fourth Virginia Infantry" (SHSP, v. 34, p. 359-62, 1906)

Barclay, A. T. *Liberty Hall Volunteers from Lexington to Manassas* Washington and Lee Univ. Historical Papers, No. 6 (1904)

Bean, W. G. *The Liberty Hall Volunteers: Stonewall's College Boys* (1964)

CWB "Based largely on heretofor unused manuscripts"

Bosang, J. N. *Memoirs of a Pulaski Veteran of the Stonewall Brigade, 1861-1865* (1930)


Robertson, James I. *Fourth Virginia Infantry* (Lynchburg, 1982)

*5th Inf.*

"Company D, Fifth Virginia, Roster of the famous 'Buckingham Yancey Guard'" (SHSP, v. 30, p. 154-60, 1902)
6th Inf.
"Elliott Grays of Manchester, Va., roll of, with history of the company..." (SHSP, v. 30, p. 154-60, 1902)

7th Inf.
"Muster roll of the Holcombe Guard" (SHSP, v. 24, p. 115-16, 1896)
Johnston, D. E. The Story of a Confederate boy in the Civil War (1914)
"Richardson Guard, muster roll of this Madison County regiment" (SHSP, v. 24, p. 361-3, 1896)
Riggs, David F. 7th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1982)

8th Inf.
Berkeley, N. "Eighth Virginia's part in second Manassas..." (SHSP, v. 37, p. 313-16, 1909)
Devine, John E. Eighth Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1983)
Hunton, Eppa Autobiography of... (1933)
CWB "Contain many insights into the life of the southern 'G.I.'"

9th Inf.
Lewis, J. H. Recollections from 1860-1865 (1895)
CWB [Fort Delaware, Johnson's Island]
"The famous Lee Rangers; the organization, service and roster of this company" (SHSP, v. 23, p. 290-2, 1895)
Trask, Benjamin H. 9th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1984)

10th Inf.
"Very complete roll of Company F...or the Muhlenburg Rifles" (SHSP, v. 28, p. 115-24, 1900)
Huffman, J. Ups and downs of a Confederate soldier (1940)
CWB "Relying on printed sources and personal interviews"
Spencer, C. E. A Civil War marriage in Virginia, reminiscences and letters... (1956)
CWB "Heart-warming letters...home conditions"

11th Inf.
Morgan, W. H. Personal reminiscences of the War of 1861-5 in camp, en bivouac, on the march...and in prison (1911)
Coulter 330 "Contain(s) little new or contemporaneous material"
CWB "Adds little of interest or value to the story of Lee's army"
12th Inf.

"Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864 - Roster of the members of the 12th Infantry..." (SHSP, v. 31, p. 271-4, 1903)

"The Petersburg Grays" (SHSP, v. 36, p. 360-2, 1908)

Brown, P. F. Reminiscences of the War of 1861-1865 (1912)

Coulter 55 "Of little value"

CWB "Service as a soldier ended with a wound at Antietam"

Claiborne, John H. Seventy-five years in Old Virginia (N. Y.: Neale, 1904)

Henderson, William D. 12th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1984)

Kelley, A. M. In Vinculis; or, the prisoner of war... (1866) [Petersburg City Guard]

13th Inf.

Buck, S. D. With the old Confeds: Actual experiences of a captain in the line (1925) (Co. H. "Boomerangs")


15th Inf.

"Hanover Grays: A roll of this gallant organization" (SHSP, v. 35, p. 363-5, 1907)

Lacy, J. B. "The Fifteenth Virginia, composed of Richmond, Henrico and Hanover boys" (SHSP, v. 27, p. 48-51, 1899)

17th Inf.


Hunter, A. Johnny Reb and Billy Yank (1905)

CWB "Highly quoted and highly in demand"

Wise, G. History of the Seventeenth Virginia Infantry, CSA (1870)

Coulter 482 "Deals...considerably with the life of the soldiers"

CWB "Human chronicle, with many insights" [Army of No. Va.]

18th Inf.

"Black Eagle Company: A typical command of Confederate soldiers" (SHSP, v. 37, p. 52-59, 1909)

"Company D, Eighteenth Virginia Infantry..." (SHSP, v. 19, p. 120-2, 1891)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Irby, R.</td>
<td>Historical sketch of the Nottoway Grays, afterwards Company C, Eighteenth Virginia... (1878)</td>
<td>FRSP; PETE; APCO; RICH; GETT; ANTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB “Cursory”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robertson, James I.</td>
<td>18th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1984)</td>
<td>PETE; APCO; GETT; ANTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;The Charlotte Rifles: A list of the members of this company&quot; (SHSP, v. 28, p. 262-4, 1900)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withers, Robert Enoch.</td>
<td>Autobiography of an Octogenarian (1907)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood, W. N.</td>
<td>Reminiscences of Big I (1907) [no index or illustrations]</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1956 ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT; APCO; PETE; WICR; MANA; KEMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Direct and poignant recollections...generally accurate&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th Inf.</td>
<td>&quot;The Brunswick Blues&quot; (SHSP, v. 28, p. 261-2, 1900)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21st Inf.</td>
<td>&quot;The Cumberland Grays, Company D...its roster, with brief record of its service&quot; (SHSP, v. 25, p. 264-6, 1897)</td>
<td>NFC; FRSP; GETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worsham, J. H.</td>
<td>One of Jackson's foot cavalry...including a history of 'F' Company... (1912)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; GETT; RICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1964 ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT; APCO; PETE; WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 487</td>
<td>&quot;Well-written account with many plausible details&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;One of the most valuable personal narratives by a Confederate soldier...revelations on Army life&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Husley, Val.</td>
<td>p. 220-236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23rd Inf.</td>
<td>&quot;The Keysville Guards&quot; (SHSP, v. 36, p. 146-51, 1908)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roberts, B. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maury, R. L.</td>
<td>The Battle of Williamsburg... (1880)</td>
<td>WICR; HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25th Inf.</td>
<td>&quot;A narrative of the service of Colonel... in Northwestern Virginia in 1861-2&quot; (SHSP, v. 16, p. 82-91, 1888)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

52
26th Inf.

"Company C..." (SHSP, v. 29, p. 240-2, 1901)  
Russell, William. Diary of...Company H, 26th Virginia...  
Wise's Brigade... (N. D.)  
Watt, Alexander L. 26th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1984)

28th Inf.

"Roanoke Grays: Muster roll of the company and some of its casualties" (SHSP, v. 24, p. 291-5, 1896)  
Krick, R. K. Thirtieth Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1983)  
Ruffner, Kevin C. From Aquia to Appomattox: The History of the 30th Virginia Infantry Regiment, 1861-1865 (1982)  
Hall, J. E. The diary of a Confederate soldier (1961)  
Casler, J. O. Four years in the Stonewall Brigade 1893)  
Wood, J. H. The War, Stonewall Jackson, His Campaigns and Battles... (1910)  

30th Inf.

Krick, R. K. Thirtieth Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1983)  
Ruffner, Kevin C. From Aquia to Appomattox: The History of the 30th Virginia Infantry Regiment, 1861-1865 (1982)  
Hall, J. E. The diary of a Confederate soldier (1961)  
Casler, J. O. Four years in the Stonewall Brigade 1893)  
Wood, J. H. The War, Stonewall Jackson, His Campaigns and Battles... (1910)  
40th Inf.

Dunaway, W. F. Reminiscences of a rebel (1913) [Peninsula, 2nd Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chance., GETT]

Coulter 138 "Even-tempered...so brief they avoid the unreliability of more detailed narratives"

CWB "Too brief"

Krick, Robert E. L. 40th Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1985)

41st Inf.


42nd Inf.

Chapla, John D. Forty-second Virginia Infantry (Lynchburg, 1983)


44th Inf.

"Randolph Guard, brief history..." (SHSP, v. 23, p. 94-8, 1895)

Bowles, R. C. "Company D...A brief history and roster..." (SHSP, v. 28, p. 159-60, 1900)

McIlwaine, Richard. Memories of Three Score Years and Ten (New York: Neale, 1908)

CWB "Even-tempered"

46th Inf.

Cutchins, J. A. A famous command: The Richmond Light Infantry Blues (1934)

CWB "Detailed, 145-year history"

48th Inf.

A record of the 48th Virginia Volunteers (1969)
(Hist. Society of Washington Co., Va., Ser. II, No. 7)

49th Inf.

Hale, Laura V. and Stanley S. Phillips. History of the 49th Virginia Infantry, C.S.A. "Extra Billy Smith's boys"

"The Role of Company G..." (SHSP, v. 24, p.171-2, 1896)


52nd Inf.

Robson, J. S. How a one legged rebel lives; or, a history of the 52nd Virginia Regiment... (1876)

CWB "Prejudiced memoir"
Ross, John DeHart. "Harpers Ferry to the Fall of Richmond: Letters of Colonel..., CSA, 1861-1865" West Virginia Hist., v. 45 (1984) p. 159-174

53rd Inf.

"The Brunswick Guards..." (SHSP, v. 31, p. 120-4, 1903)
Latane, J. H. "Brunswick Guard: A detailed account of its fine record..." (SHSP, v. 28, p. 8-14, 1900)

54th Inf.


56th Inf.

"Company I..." (SHSP, v. 24, p. 210-12, 1896)

58th Inf.


61st Inf.


25th Infantry Battalion

"City Battalion, Richmond, Va., roster of officers of the 25th Battalion of Infantry (SHSP, v. 31, p. 323-5, 1903)

Laurel Brigade (7th, 11th, 12th, 35th Cav., Chew's Battery)

Avrett, J. B. The memoirs of General Turner Ashby and his compeers (1867)
CWB "The best source [on Ashby]"

McDonald, W. N. A history of the Laurel Brigade, originally the Ashby Cavalry...and Chews Battery (1907) (7th, 11th, 12th, 35th Va. Cav., Chew's Battery)
CWB "One of the most noted of early brigade histories... adroitly weave(d)"

Virginia Military Institute Cadet Corps

Turner, E. R. The New Market Campaign, May 1864 (1912)

Wise Brigade

Southard, L. F. The Wise Brigade (26th, 34th, 46th and 59th Va.) (1977)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Bibliographic References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beath, R. B.</td>
<td>History of the Grand Army of the Republic</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC; ANDE; III 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinton, John Hill</td>
<td>Personal Memoirs of... Major and Surgeon U.S.V., 1861-1865</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; GETT II 1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter</td>
<td>51 “Interesting insights”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>“Intimate glimpses”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, B. F.</td>
<td>Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences of...</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td></td>
<td>MANA; FRSP; II 1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>“Ponderous apologia”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, J. D.</td>
<td>Military reminiscences of the Civil War</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; II 1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crook, George</td>
<td>General George Crook: His Autobiography</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHCH(R) II 1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, W. F.</td>
<td>Regimental losses in the Civil War</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>F0DO; WICR; III 1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Ulysses S.</td>
<td>Personal Memoirs of U. S. Grant (2 v.)</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC; II 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess, George</td>
<td>History of the Antietam National Cemetery, including a descriptive list of all the loyal soldiers buried therein</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, O. O.</td>
<td>Autobiography of...</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; FRSP II 2141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, R. W.</td>
<td>A Soldier’s Reminiscences in Peace and War</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHIL; WICR; KEMO; II 2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter</td>
<td>261 “Narrative has some travel interest”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>“Disappointing” [Western Theatre]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClellan, G. B.</td>
<td>McClellan’s Own Story...</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC; MANA; II 2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heade, G.</td>
<td>The life and letters of...</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; MANA; II 2288 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoge, Nelson A.</td>
<td>Personal Recollections and Observations...</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
<td>KEMO; II 2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawicki, James A.</td>
<td>Infantry regiments of the U. S. Army</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schofield, J. M.</td>
<td>Forty-six years in the Army</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; KEMO; II 2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedgwick, John</td>
<td>Correspondence of John Sedgwick...</td>
<td>1902-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR; FRSP II 2382 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>“Only known papers”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, F. A.</td>
<td>The organization and administration of the Union Army, 1861-1865</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC(R); III 814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>“Standard work on the subject”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sheridan, P. H. *Personal memoirs...* (1888) 2 v.

Sherman, William T. *Memoirs...* (2 v.) (1875) 2nd ed. (1886) (1891 ed.) (1931 ed.)

Smith, Wm. Farrar. *From Chattanooga to Petersburg...* (1893)

Sherman, William T. *Memoirs...* (2 v.) (1875) 2nd ed. (1886) (1891 ed.) (1931 ed.)

State Roster of Union Troops in the Atlanta Campaign (Index form)


U. S. Adjutant General. *List of Synonyms of organizations in the volunteer service of the U. S....* (1885) [Reprinted in Amann's Personnel of the Civil War]

CWB "Generally convincing"

U. S. Quartermaster Dept. *Military commanders and designated flags of the U. S. Army, 1861-1865* (1888) (A combination of III 155 and 1057) [Color illustrations]

U. S. Quartermaster Dept. *Roll of Honor: Names of soldiers who died in defence of the American Union, interred in the National and other cemeteries* (1865-1871) 27 v., index

Williams, A. S. *From the Cannon's Mouth: The Civil War* letters of General... (1959)

Units

Army of the Cumberland

Boynton, H. V. *Organization of the Army of the Cumberland and the Army of Tennessee* (1895) [Chick-Chatt.]

Cist, H. M. *The Army of the Cumberland* (1882)

CWB "Weak...unimaginative"

Fitch, J. *Annals of the Army of the Cumberland...* (1863)

Society of the Army of the Cumberland. *...Reunion* (1868-1922)

Kniffen, G. C. *Army of the Cumberland and the Battle of Stone's River* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 68)

CWB "Well-written...has an air of immediacy"
## Army of the Cumberland

- **Kniffen, G. C.** *Army of the Cumberland at Missionary Ridge* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 37)
  - CWB: "Though undocumented...an accurate narrative"
- **Kniffen, G. C.** *The Cavalry of the Army of the Cumberland* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 24)
  - CWB: "Too brief...but a lucid evaluation"
- **Van Horne, T. B.** *History of the Army of the Cumberland* (1875) 2 v.
- **Ruger's Atlas**

## Army of the Potomac

- **Barnard, John G.** *Report of the Engineer and Artillery Operation of the Army of the Potomac, from its organization to the close of the Peninsular Campaign* (1863)
- **Bellard, Alfred.** *Gone for a Soldier* (Little, Brown, 1975) [Private from unknown regiment]
- **French, S. L.** *The...from 1861 to 1863...* (1906)
- **Longacre, Edward G.** *The man behind the guns: A biography of General Henry Jackson Hunt, Chief of Artillery, Army of the Potomac* (A. S. Barnes, 1977)
- **Lyman, Theodore.** *Meade's Headquarters, 1863-1865: Letters of Colonel...from the Wilderness to Appomattox* (1922)
  - CWB: "Necessary for any study of the Army of the Potomac"
  - HFC

## Army of the Potomac

- **Coulter 101** "Excellent picture of conditions in...Virginia"
- **Scott, Robert G.** *Into the Wilderness with the Army of the Potomac* (Indiana Univ. Pr., 1985)
- **Stine, J. H.** *History of the Army of the Potomac* (1892)
  - CWB: "Poorly organized...contains much useful information"
- **Swinton, W.** *Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac...* (1866)
  - 1882 edition
  - CWB: "Perspicacious and wordy, but invaluable interpretation"
- **Joinville, F. F.** *The Army of the Potomac...* (1862) [Peninsular Campaign]
- **McClellan, G. B.** *...Report on the organization of the Army of the Potomac...to November 7, 1862* (1864)
  - CWB: "Unique and personal account...pro-Federal"
Patrick, M. R. Inside Lincoln's Army: The diary of... Provost Marshall General, Army of the Potomac (1964) CWB "One of the better diaries...provocative operations"

Catton, B. Mr. Lincoln's Army (1951) HFC; MANA; III 1086 CWB "Popular, opinionated...but lightly documented"

Catton, B. Glory Road (1952) HFC; MANA; III 1633 CWB "Well-written"

Catton, B. A Stillness at Appomattox (1954) HFC; MANA; III 1706 CWB "Simple yet vivid story"

The Army of the Pacific

Hunt, Aurora. The Army of the Pacific, 1860-1866 (1951) WIRC III 3140

Sheridan's Cavalry

Tremain, H. E. Last hours of Sheridan's Cavalry... (1904) WIRC III 1908

Tremain, H. E. Sailors' Creek to Appomattox Court House... (1887) WIRC; HFC(M)

Sherman's Army

Bowman, Samuel M. Sherman and His Campaigns... (1865) MANA; HAFE; II 2433 CWB "Vindication of Sherman"

Hitchcock, Henry. Marching with Sherman... (1927) [1864-1865] WIRC; FRSP; III 2556 CWB "Wrote with discernment and good sense"

Coulter 235 "Wrote with discernment and good sense"

Lane, M. (ed.) "War is Hell": William T. Sherman's Personal Narrative of His March Through Georgia (Beehive Press, 1974) CHCH

Nichols, G. W. Story of the Great March (1865) FRSP; HFC; III 2561 CWB "Dramatic but opinionated"


Army of the Tennessee

Society of the Army of the Tennessee. Report of...reunion... (1862-1922) HFC(11th, 17th, 34th, 44-45th) III 1290
II Corps
Walker, F. A. History of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac (1886)
2nd edition
CWB (2nd ed.) "Voluminous...heavily padded...beware of the author's...personal opinion"

III Corps
Shreve, W. P. The story of the Third Army Corps Union... (1910)
CWB "Dry summary...group organized to promote religious spirit"

V Corps
Powell, W. H. The Fifth Army Corps (Army of the Potomac)... (1896)
CWB "Most comprehensive Corps history... void of personal recollections"

VI Corps
Shaler's Brigade, survivors of the Sixth Corps, re-union... (1888)
Hyde, T. W. Following the Greek Cross; or, memories of the Sixth Army Corps (1894)
CWB "Excellent memoir"

IX Corps
Embrick, M. A. Military history of the Third Division Ninth Corps, Army of the Potomac (1910)
Woodbury, A. Major General Ambrose E. Burnside and the Ninth Army Corps... (1867)
CWB "Hastily compiled...uncontained admiration for the pathetic Burnside"

XIV Corps
Dodge, W. S. History of the Old Second Division, Army of the Cumberland (1864)
CWB "Pleasant"

XIX Corps
Irwin, R. B. History of the Nineteenth Army Corps (1893) [New Orleans to Cedar Creek]
CWB "Straightforward, factual...dry account"

Iron Brigade
Gibbon, John. Personal Recollections of the Civil War (1928)
Coulter 183 [Gettysburg, Appomattox]
CWB "Reliable, straightforward memoirs"
(See also WI 29E, 29H)
Paul's Brigade
Paul, L. B. Paul's Brigade at Gettysburg (1966) GETT ----

Meagher's Irish Brigade
Jones, J. P. The Irish Brigade (1969) GETT ----
(See also NY 167, 430; PA 283, 284)

Wilder's Lightning Brigade

THE REGULAR ARMY

Artillery

1st Art.
Doubleday, A. Reminiscences of Forts Sumter and Moultrie in 1861 (1876) WICR; HFC(R) II 1544
Haskin, W. L. The history of the First Regiment of Artillery [1821-1876] MANA II 1549
(Manuscript) [Records of Co. L, First Artillery from 1861 and 1882] (Univ. of West Florida Special Collections) GUIS ----
McCrea, T. Dear Belle: Letters from a cadet and officer to his sweetheart, 1858-1865 (1965) FRSP; GETT II 1552A
CWB "Too-eulogistic story"
Shinn, Josiah H. Fort Jefferson and its Commander, 1861-2 (1910) HFC; FOFRE II 1557
Sobieski, John. The life story and personal reminiscences of Col. John Sobieski... (1900) FRSP II 1559
(Manuscript) Muster and Pay Roll, Co. E & H (1861) FOSU ----

2nd Art.

4th Art.
Buell, A. The canoneer... (1890) HFC; FRSP; HFC; WICR; MUSA; GETT II 1578
CWB "Wordy...often spicy...highly critical of...McClellan and Burnside" (5th Art. also)
Dyer, A. B. Fourth Regiment of Artillery J. of the Military Service Inst., v. 11 (1890) p. 843-67 HFC(P) II 1580

5th Art.
DuPont, H. A. The Battle of Newmarket, Virginia, May 15, 1864 FRSP II 1593

61
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coulter</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>II 1594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoadley</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>II 1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnell</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>II 1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>II 1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rittenhouse</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>II 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brackett</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>III 836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starr</td>
<td>1979-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>II 1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanford</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>II 1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>II 1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averell</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>II 1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strait</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>III 956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cavalry**

- **1st Cav.**
  - Harris, M. *The Union Cavalry* (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 340-73)

- **2nd Cav.**
  - Sanford, George B. *Fighting rebels and redskins* (1969)

- **3rd Cav.**
  - Wilson, J. H. *The Life and Services of Brevet Brigadier-General Andrew Jonathan Alexander* (1887)

- **4th Cav.**
  - (See PA 64)

- **5th Cav.**
  - Price, George F. *Across the continent with the 5th Cavalry* (1883) (N. Y.: Antiquarian Press, 1959)

**Special Services**

- **Engineer Battalion**
  - Thompson, G. *The Engineer Battalion in the Civil War* (1910) (Rare)

- **Medical Services**
  - Strait, N. A. *An alphabetical list of the battles...and a roster of all the regimental surgeons and assistant surgeons* (2nd ed., 1883)
Weist, J. R. "The medical department in the war" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, No. 4)

**Sharpshooters**

**Berdan's (1st and 2nd Reg't)**

Aschmann, R. Memoirs of a Swiss officer in the American Civil War (1972) [translation of II 1810]

Ripley, W. Y. Vermont riflemen in the War for the Union... A history of Company F, First U. S. Sharpshooters (1883)

Stevens, C. A. Berdan's United States Sharpshooters in the Army of the Potomac, 1861-1865 (1892)

Coulter 430 "A military record, with some descriptions of people and countryside"

**Telegraphers**

Fuller, W. G. "The corps of telegraphers under General Anson Stager..." (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 392-404)

**Infantry**

**2nd Inf.**

Meyers, A. Ten years in the ranks... (1914)

Skehan, William F. Military Life of Private... (1885) (pp. 3-4 only)

**3rd Inf.**

Bell, W. H. "Ante Bellum: or, before the war" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 54-76)

Parker, D. Personal reminiscences, the battalion of regular infantry at the First Battle of Bull Run (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 36)

**5th Inf.**

Norvell, S. T. New Mexico in the Civil War (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 45)

**6th Inf.**


**8th Inf.**

Carter, R. G. Four brothers in blue... (1913)
11th Inf.


Pettit, Ira S. The diary of a dead man... (1972) 1862-1864
Compiled by Jean P. Ray

12th Inf.

Wister, F. Recollections of the 12th U. S. Infantry Regular Division, 1861-1865 (1887)

13th Inf.

Hill, G. W. "From Memphis to Allatoona and the Battle of Allatoona, October 5, 1864" (PNRSSHS, 4th Ser., No. 13)

14th Inf.

Mills, W. H. "Army of the Potomac under Hooker" "Chancellorsville" "From Burnside to Hooker, transfer of the Army of the Potomac" (Magazine of American History, v. 15, 1885)

Petroff, P. Ante-Mortem depositions of... (1895)

15th Inf.


16th Inf.

Hosea, L. M. "The Campaign of Selma" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 77-106)

Swan, W. W. "Battle of the Wilderness" Papers of the Military Historical Society of Mass., v. 4, p. 117-73, 1880

18th Inf.

Hills, A. My story (1921)

Ostrander, J. S. "An hour with victory" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 392-400)

BLACK TROOPS

Williams, G. W. A history of the Negro troops in the War of the Rebellion, 1861-65 (1888)

Wilson, Joseph T. The Black Phalanx: A History of the Negro Soldiers... (1888)

CWB "Significant work"

Artillery

13th Heavy

Sutherland, G. E. "The Negro in the late war" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 164-88)

Independent Battery

"U. S. Colored Light Artillery (Douglas's Battery), 1864-1865" MUSA Plate No. 542
Infantry

1st Inf.
Weist, J. R. "The medical department in the war" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 71-95)

4th Inf.

7th Inf.
Shaw, J. "Our last campaign and subsequent service in Texas" (PNRISHS, 6th Ser., No. 9)
Sherman, G. R. "Assault on Fort Gilmer and reminiscences of prison life" (PNRISHS, 5th Ser., No. 7)
Sherman, G. R. "The Negro as a soldier" (PNRISHS, 7th Ser., No. 7)

13th Inf.
Snider, S. P. "Reminiscences of the war" (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 234-44)

14th Inf.
Morgan, T. J. "Reminiscences of service with colored troops in the Army of the Cumberland, 1863-65" (PNRISHS, 3rd Ser., No. 13) [Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee]

19th Inf.
Rickard, J. H. "Service with colored troops in Burnside's Corps" (PNRISHS, 5th Ser., No. 1)

27th Inf.
Weld, F. M. Diaries and letters of... (1925)

33rd Inf. (1st South Carolina Volunteers)
Bingham, L. G. The young quartermaster... (1863)
Higginson, T. W. Army life in a black regiment (1870)

WICR II 1752
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taylor, S. K. Reminiscences of my life in camp with the 33d U. S. Colored Troops... (1902)</td>
<td>Coulter 444  &quot;Only slight insight into conditions... [Georgia and South Carolina coast]&quot;</td>
<td>FOSU(R); HAFE(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43rd Inf.</td>
<td>Dill, R. G.  &quot;The soldiers' homeward voyage: A thrilling experience at the close of the late Civil War&quot; (Magazine of American History, v. 11, p. 445–53, 1884)</td>
<td>Coulter 444  &quot;Only slight insight into conditions... [Georgia and South Carolina coast]&quot;</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57th Inf.</td>
<td>(See 44th N. Y.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73rd Inf.</td>
<td>Hepworth, C. H.  The whip, hoe and sword; or, the Gulf Department in '63 (1864)</td>
<td>Hepworth, C. H.  The whip, hoe and sword; or, the Gulf Department in '63 (1864)</td>
<td>HFC; WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81st Inf.</td>
<td>Hinton, R. J.  Rebel invasion of Missouri and Kansas and the campaign...against General Stirling Price... (1865)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89th Inf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90th Inf.</td>
<td>(See NY 532)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66
112th Inf.

Longacre, Edward G. (Ed) "Letters from Little Rock of Captain James M. Bowler, 112th U. S. Colored Troops"

MARINES

Mississippi Marine Brigade (Ellet Scouts)

"...1862-1864" MUA Plate No. 535 by Jos. Hefter and Edward S. Milligan

Currie, George E. Warfare along the Mississippi: The letters of Lieutenant Colonel... Ed. by N. E. Clarke (Central Michigan University, 1961)

Crandall, Warren D. History of the Ram Fleet and the Mississippi Marine Brigade (St. Louis, 1907)

18th Reg't Vet. Reserve Corps (Invalid Corps)

General
Arkansas. Adjutant General. Report (1867) FRSP; HFC II 87
Wright, M. J. Arkansas in the War, 1861-1865 GETT II 89

Cavalry
1st Cav.
Bishop, A. W. Loyalty on the frontier; or sketches of Union men of the Southwest... (1863) HFC; WICR II 90 **
CWB "...with some description of life around Elk Horn Tavern and Fayetteville in 1862"
Marchand, Ernest (Ed.) News from Fort Craig, New Mexico, 1863: Civil War letters of Andrew Ryan with the California Column (Santa Fe: Stagecoach Press, 1966)

(See also 2nd Mass. Cavalry which included the "California Hundred")

The Union Army (1908) v. 4, "Record of California Regiments," p. 410-420
**COLORADO**

**General**

Whitford, W. C. *Colorado volunteers in the Civil War: The New Mexico Campaign in 1862* (1906)

CWB "Thin in content...limited value"

*The Union Army* (1908) v. 4, "Record of Territorial Regiments," p. 448-454

**Units**

**Cavalry**

1st Cav.

Hollister, O. J. *Boldly they rode: A history of the First Colorado Regiment of Volunteers*

CWB "Empty reprint of the original 1863 edition"

Hollister, O. J. *Colorado volunteers in New Mexico, 1862* (1962)
## Connecticut

### General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue of Connecticut volunteer organizations...</td>
<td>Adjutant-General</td>
<td>(1869)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of service of Conn. men in the army and navy...during the War of the Rebellion</td>
<td>Adjutant-General</td>
<td>(1889)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunions of Connecticut Regiments for 1896</td>
<td>Champlin, B. B.</td>
<td>(1896)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and civil history of Conn. during the War of 1861-1865, 3rd ed.</td>
<td>Croffut, William A. and John M. Morris</td>
<td>(N. Y.: 1869)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedication of the Monument at Andersonville...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1908)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut for the Union</td>
<td>Niven, John</td>
<td>(New Haven, 1965)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Artillery

#### 1st (Heavy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Connecticut Heavy Artillery, historical sketch...</td>
<td>Bennett, E. B.</td>
<td>(1889)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official souvenir and program of monument... and dedicatory exercises...</td>
<td>McNamar, J.</td>
<td>(1902)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the First Connecticut Artillery and the siege trains operating against Richmond, 1862-1865</td>
<td>Taylor, J. C.</td>
<td>(1893)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diary of Edward Griswold, June-July 1862</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Manuscript - Copy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2nd Heavy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reunion and dedication of Monument at Arlington National Cemetery...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1897)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The County Regiment, a sketch of the Second Regiment...originally the Nineteenth Volunteer Infantry...</td>
<td>Vaill, D. L.</td>
<td>(1908)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Second Connecticut Volunteer Heavy Artillery...</td>
<td>Vaill, T. F.</td>
<td>(1868)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infantry

#### 5th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Fifth Regiment, Conn. Volunteers: A history compiled from diaries and official reports</td>
<td>Marvin, E.</td>
<td>(1889)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

CWB: Connecticut State Library
FRSP: Connecticut Historical Society
PETE: Yale University
KEMP: U.S. National Archives
CT: Connecticut State Library
MANA: State Library of Connecticut
HFC: Connecticut Library
DB-CT: Department of Business and Legal Affairs, Connecticut
RICH: Library of Congress
CHCH: Historical Society of Connecticut
MANA: State Library of Connecticut
FOSU: Foote Library
APCO: Archives of Connecticut

---

*Abbreviations used in the table above.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7th Inf.</th>
<th>Walkley, S. History of the Seventh Conn. Volunteer Infantry, Hawley's Brigade, Terry's Division, Tenth Army Corps (1905)</th>
<th>FOPU</th>
<th>CT 35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;A highly personal history&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th Inf.</td>
<td>Murray, T. H. History of the Ninth Regiment... &quot;The Irish Regiment&quot;... (1903)</td>
<td>VICK</td>
<td>CT 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Disappointing&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th Inf.</td>
<td>Trumbull, H. C. The knightly soldier, a biography of Major Henry Ward Camp, Tenth Conn. Vols. (1865)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; WICR</td>
<td>CT 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Straightforward, unprejudiced narrative&quot; [North Carolina and Virginia]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trumbull, H. C. A good record: A sermon preached before Petersburg, Va. ... (1864)</td>
<td>PETS</td>
<td>CT 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trumbull, H. C. War Memories of an Army Chaplain (1898)</td>
<td>WICR</td>
<td>CT 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Basic source on...chaplains...reconstructed conversations&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12th Inf.</td>
<td>Deforest, J. W. A volunteer's adventure: A Union captain's record of the Civil War (1946)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT; WICR</td>
<td>CT 48C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Highly readable letters from Louisiana and Virginia&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th Inf.</td>
<td>Sprague, H. B. History of the 13th Infantry Regiment of Conn. Vols. ... (1867)</td>
<td>VICK</td>
<td>CT 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Superb...excellent for...Transmississippi theatre&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14th Inf.</td>
<td>Fiske, S. W. Mr. Dunn Browne's experiences in the army (1866) [Gettysburg, Chancellorsville, Libby Prison, Harpers Ferry]</td>
<td>HFC; WICR</td>
<td>CT 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Mostly interested in Army life...and in political developments&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goddard, H. P. 14th C. W. regimental reminiscences of the War of the Rebellion (1877)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>CT 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goddard, H. P. Memorial of deceased officers of the... (1872)</td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>CT 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page, C. D. History of the Fourteenth Regiment... (1906)</td>
<td>PETS</td>
<td>CT 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Largely statistical...occasional reminiscences&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stevens, H. S. Souvenir of excursion to battlefields by the Society of the Fourteenth Conn. Regiment and Reunion at Antietam... (1893)</td>
<td>HFC; FRSP; GETT; ANTI(P)</td>
<td>CT 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taylor, J. The sacrifice consumed: life of Edward Hamilton Brewer, lately a soldier in the Army of the Potomac, &quot;The patriot soldier&quot; (1863)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>CT 63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

72
16th Inf.


Kellog, R. H. Life and death in rebel prisons...principally at Andersonville, Ga., and Florence, S. C. (1865) HFC; WICR CT 70

Coulter 272 "Written for propaganda"

17th Inf.

Seventeenth Annual Reunion of the 17th Regiment, C.V.I. (1884) FRSP CT 74

17th Connecticut Volunteers at Gettysburg (1884) GETT CT 75

18th Inf.

Lynch, C. H. Civil War Diary, 1862-1865 (1915) KEMO CT 77

CWB "Above-average"

Walker, W. C. History of the Eighteenth Regiment Conn. Volunteers in the War for the Union (1885) FRSP CT 78

CWB "Diary excerpts, personal reminiscences and some sentimentality" [Shenandoah Valley]

19th Inf.

Bissell, Lewis. The Civil War Letters of... (Field School Educational Foundation Press, 1981) GETT

20th Inf.

Chapman, H. D. Civil War diary. Diary of a Forty-Niner (1929) FRSP CT 80

Storrs, J. W. The Twentieth Connecticut: A regimental history (1886) GETT; HFC; KEMO CT 83

CWB "Too-general narrative" [Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Atlanta and Carolina campaigns]

21st Inf.

The story of the Twenty-First Regiment... (1900) FRSP; PETE CT 84 (XVIII Corps)

CWB "Each chapter written by a different member of the regiment"

27th Inf.

Sheldon, W. D. The Twenty-Seventh: A regimental history (1866) FRSP; HFC CT 103

CWB "Extreme bitterness toward the South mars the whole narrative" [Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville]
### Units

#### Infantry

**1st Inf.**

- Murphey, T. G. *Four years in the war...* (1866)
  - CWB: "Shallow narrative...limited usefulness"

- Seville, W. P. *History of the First Regiment, Delaware Volunteers...* (1884)
  - FRSP; APCO; GETT II 178

**2nd Inf.**

- Smith, R. G. *A brief account of the services rendered by...* (1909)
  - FRSP; GETT II 181

**4th Inf.**

DISTRIBUTION OF COLUMBIA

General

Military Orders of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. D. C. Commandery, War papers (1887-1916) 98 Nos. HFC (All III 469 except 1, 4, 22, 26, 30, 46, 58, 62)

The Union Army (1908) v. 4 "Record of Territorial Regiments," HFC

Units

Cavalry

1st Cav.


Merrill, S. H. The campaigns of the First Maine and First District of Columbia Cavalry (1866) APCO II 184 *

Coulter 323 "Memory was fresh and apparently aided by personal notes"

CWB "A reliable account" (Virginia, especially 1864)

Infantry

2nd Inf.

Skehan, William F. Military life of Private... late of the United States Army (Boston, 1885) HFC(P)
General

Civil War Centennial Commission of Illinois. Illinois Military Units in the Civil War (1962)


CWB "Vol. II is military in content"


Illinois at Shiloh (1905)

CWB "Disorganized, but occasionally useful"

Illinois at Vicksburg (1907)

Woodruff, George. Fifteen years ago: or the patriotism Will County (1876)

CWB "Several of the many deeds recounted are of doubtful authenticity." "A wordy tribute"

General - Illinois


Units

Artillery

1st Light, Batt. A

Kimbell, C. B. History of Battery 'A'... (1899) (114 photographs)

Coulter 279 "Offers very little local color"

[Fort Donelson, Shiloh, Arkansas Post, Vicksburg, Andersonville, Sherman's Campaign to Atlanta]

CWB "Based on scrimp notes and fading memory"

1st Light, Batt. B (Taylor's Battery)

Reunions of Taylor's Battery, 18th anniversary of the Battle of Fort Donelson, Feb. 14, 1880, 25th anniversary of the Battle of Belmont, Nov. 6, 1886 (1890)

1st Light, Batt. D (McAllister's Battery)

(In: Woodruff, G. Fifteen years ago, p. 397-422) p. 397-422)

2nd Light Art., Batt. I (Barnett's Battery)

(In: Woodruff, G. Fifteen years ago, p. 423-37)

Putney, W. G. "History Battery I..." [Microfilm] KEIPM(M)

Chicago Board of Trade Battery

Robinson, G. I. With Kilpatrick around Atlanta 1886 (MOLLUS - Wisconsin Vol. 1) MATE(M) IL 18

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Hicks, H. G. Fort Donelson (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 437-53) HFC(F); IL 21

4th Cav.

Avery, P. O. History of the Fourth Illinois Cavalry... (1903) WICR IL 22

CWB "Too brief to be of great value"

(See also PA 234 which is same as IL 24)

7th Cav.

Eby, H. H. Observations of an Illinois boy in battle, camp and prisons... (1910) [Illus.] WICR IL 26

Coulter 143 "[Stones River, Chickamauga, Libby, Belle Isle, Danville]"

CWB "Description of life on Belle Isle"


Wills, C. W. Army life of an Illinois soldier... (1906) WICR IL 29

[Sherman's March to the Sea]

Coulter 480 "Many interesting comments...free from bitterness and written in a lively style"

CWB "Undertones of humor"

8th Cav.

Forsyth, G. A. Thrilling days in Army life (1900) [Illus.] [Sheridan's Ride, Appomattox] WICR IL 32A

Hard, A. History of the Eighth Cavalry Regiment, Illinois volunteers... (1868) HFC IL 33

FRSP(R)

Coulter 213 "A first-class travel narrative" (Virginia, Maryland campaigns)

CWB "Contains both facts and personal incidents, some humor"

9th Cav.

Brackett, A. G. History of the U. S. Cavalry... (1865) HFC IL 45

10th Cav.

Duncan, W. The Army of Tennessee under Major-General O. O. Howard (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 164-75) Through the Carolinas... (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 329-36) WICR IL 52

With the Army of the Tennessee through the Carolinas (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 517-29) WICR IL 54
12th Cav.
(MOLLUS - D. C. Nos. 5, 56, 85, 92) HFC IL 58, IL 59, IL 60, IL 61

Luff, William. "March of the Cavalry from Harper's Ferry..." HFC(P); IL 57
(MOLLUS - Ill., II 33-48) HAFE(M)

13th Cav.
Field, C. D. Three years in the saddle, from 1861 to 1865... HFC IL 64
(1898)

Coulter 159 "Of little value as a travel account" [Missouri
and Arkansas]

CWB "Empty narrative"

14th Cav.
Capron, H. ...narrative of Stoneman's raid south of
Atlanta... (1899) (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 32) HFC IL 66

16th Cav.
McElroy, J. Andersonville, a story of rebel military
prisons... HFC; WICR IL 73

Coulter 308 "Utterly biased and fiercely hostile to all things
southern"

CWB "Well-written, gripping, and very detailed...bitterness
often distort(s) the facts"

McElroy, J. This was Andersonville (1957) HFC IL 79

CWB "This edition is abridged...dubious editorial statements"

McElroy, J. Si Klegg: Experiences of Si and Shorty on the
Great Tullahoma Campaign (1910) WICR IL 73b

McElroy, J. Si Klegg: Si and Shorty meet Mr. Rosenbaum
the spy... (1910) WICR IL 76

Infantry

7th Inf.
Proceedings of the reunion... SHIL IL 82

Volunteer Infantry...1861-1865 (1868) SHIL; HFC(P) IL 83

Coulter 5 "Gives the life and movements of the regiment"
(Western campaigns inc. Fort Donelson, Sherman's March)

CWB "Full, factual, diary-like account"

8th Inf.
Moore, J. P. War's first rude alarm in 1861 (MOLLUS - Minn.,
V. 4, p. 7-23) WICR IL 88

10th Inf.
Wilson, Ephraim A. Memoirs of the War (1893) WICR IL 95

CWB "Reliable" [Western Campaign]

78
11th Inf.
Churchill, J. O. "Wounded at Fort Donelson" (MOLLUS - Missouri, v. 1, p. 146-68)

12th Inf.
Andreas, A. T. "The Ifs and Buts of Shiloh" (MOLLUS - Ill., v. 1, p. 105-24)
Chetlain, A. L. Recollections of 70 years (1899) [Fort Donelson to Vicksburg]
Mason, George. "Shiloh" (MOLLUS - Ill., v. 1, p. 92-104)

13th Inf.
Military History and Reminiscences of the...1861-1865 (1892)
CWB "Ordinary" [Trans-Mississippi]
Poole, Miriam (Ed.) "Henry Seaman's Vicksburg Diary: 'No rest for the wicked'" In: CWTI, v. 22:5 (Sept. 1983) p. 18-31

14th Inf.
Dugan, J. History of Hurlburt's fighting Fourth Division... (1863)
Coulter 135 "A first-rate travel account [Western campaigns inc. Fort Donelson]
CWB "Thoroughly revealing study...military and civilian matters"
Palmer, John M. Personal Recollections of... (1901)
CWB "Largely...official dispatches and reports"
Smith, W. B. On wheels and how I came there... (1892)
Coulter 425 "some interesting glimpses into a considerable part of the Confederacy" [Western campaigns, Andersonville]

16th Inf.
Kerr, C. D. An episode in the Kentucky campaign... MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 266-80
From Atlanta to Raleigh (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 202-23)

19th Inf.
Haynie, J. H. The Nineteenth Illinois, A memoir of regiment... (1912)
CWB "Manufactured conversation and endless statistics"

20th Inf.
Andersen, Mary Ann (Ed.) The Civil War diary of Allen Morgan Geer (1977)
21st Inf.
(Manuscript - Capt. Philip Welshimer)

22nd Inf.
(Manuscript - History of the 22nd Ill. Inf. Vols.)

24th Inf.
Kune, J. Reminiscences of an Octogenarian Hungarian Exile
(1911)

25th Inf.
(Manuscript - James K. Weir, Co. B)

26th Inf.
Black, Wilfred W. "Marching with Sherman through Georgia and
the Carolinas: Civil War Diary of Jesse L. Dozer" GHQ,
v. 52:3-4 (1968) p. 308-336, 451-479

31st Inf.
p. 49-61

32nd Inf.
Hedley, F. Y. Marching through Georgia... (1885)
(1890 edition)
Coulter 225 "Purports to be written partly from notes...shows
little evidence of such sources... Largely concerned with
life within the Federal Army"

CWB "Oft-quoted...air of non-authenticity"

Johnson, Francis M. "Diary of a soldier in Grant's Rear Guard
(1862-1863)" In: J. of Mississippi Hist., v. XLV:3 (1983)
p. 194-214 [Tennessee]

33rd Inf.
Veteran Volunteer Infantry... (1902)
CWB "Narrative is too cursory to be of value"

Wilcox, C. E. "Hunting for Cotton in Dixie..." Journal of
Southern History, v. 4:4 (1938) p. 493-513
[July-September 1862]

34th Inf.
Payne, E. W. History of the Thirty-fourth Regiment... (1902)
Coulter 367 "Used a great mass of personal notes and material
from comrades...a composite" [Shiloh, Stones River,
Kennesaw Mountain, Chickamauga-Chattanooga, Sherman's March]

CWB "Badly organized"
36th Inf.
Bennett, L. G. and Wm. M. Haigh. History of the Thirty-sixth Regiment Illinois Volunteers... (1876) HFC; PERI; IL 170
CWB "Only occasionally...personal touches"
(Manuscript - John Ely) CHCH

37th Inf.
Payne, E. G. The 37th Illinois Veteran Volunteer Infantry and the Battle of Pea Ridge... (1903) (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 48) HFC IL 181

39th Inf. (Yates Phalanx)

42nd Inf.
Stevenson, A. The Battle of Stones River... (1884) HFC; STRI; IL 193
CWB "Sometimes useful though occasionally unbalanced"

46th Inf.
Complete History of the 46th Illinois Veteran Infantry... (1866) SHIL IL 199
CWB "Too brief"
Jones, T. B. Complete History of the 46th Regiment, Illinois Volunteer Infantry... (1907?) HFC IL 200
CWB "Best study of the 46th Illinois"

47th Inf.
Bryner, B. C. Bugle echoes, the story of the Illinois 47th (1905) VICK; SHIL; IL 201
Coulter 58 "Strictly factual without much imagination or incidental comment" [Mississippi Valley]
CWB "More a personal narrative than a unit history...too broad"

50th Inf.
Burdette, R. J. The drums of the 47th (1914) VICK; FRSP; IL 201A
Coulter 59 "An unusual narrative...like a philosophical essay interpersed with reconstructed conversations"
CWB "Best narrative pertaining to the 47th...lack of real personal observations"

52nd Inf.
Wilcox, J. S. Our commanders (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 3, p. 385-96) WICR IL 215
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 55th Inf. | Lawrence, E. C. *Stuart's brigade at Shiloh* (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 489-95)  
McAuley, J. J. "Fort Donelson and Its Surrender" (MOLLUS - Ill., v. 1, p. 69-74) |
| 59th Inf. | Boyer, Fred N. "Diary of Lt. Fred N. Boyer" [Missouri, Arkansas, Tennessee 1862-1864]  
Herr, G. W. *Episodes of the Civil War...* (1890) [Western Atlanta Campaign]  
CWB "Wordy narrative" |
| 61st Inf. | Stilwell, L. "Personal recollections of the battle of Shiloh..." (Kansas Historical Collection, v. 11, p. 296-305, 1910)  
Stilwell, L. *The story of a common soldier of army life in the Civil War* (1917)  
CWB "Comprehensive and solid memoir...indispensable" |
| 64th Inf. | (Yates Sharpshooters) (In: Woodruff. *Fifteen years ago*, p. 180-223) |
| 66th Inf. | (Birge's Western Sharpshooters)  
| 72nd Inf. | Heafford, G. H. *The Army of the Tennessee* (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 308-23) |
| 73rd Inf. | A history of the Seventy-third Regiment of Illinois Infantry Volunteers... (1890)  
CWB "Gives a good account of campaigning"  
[Gilmore, James Roberts] *Down in Tennessee and back by way of Richmond by Edmund Kirke [pseud]* (1864)  
CWB "Unreliable"  
Shultz, John A. *One year at war; the diary of Private John A. Shultz, Aug. 1, 1863-Aug. 1, 1864* (N. Y.: 1968) |
78th Inf.

Robbins, E. H. *Civil War Experiences, 1862-1865* (1919) KEMO(R) IL 278

83rd Inf.

Thompson, Mitchell A. *Dear Eliza* FODO ----

(Manuscript Diary - Hernando E. Minard, Co. K) CHCH ----

84th Inf.

Simmons, L. A. *The history of the 84th Reg't Ill. Vols.* KEMO(R) IL 284

Coulter 417 "Giving an excellent view of the country traversed...written in good temper" [Kentucky, Stones River, Chickamauga, Atlanta, Tennessee]

CWB "One of the better personal histories"

88th Inf.

Lamme, A. *Roster of the...* (1892) HFC(P); STRI(P) IL 290

90th Inf.

(In: Woodruff. *Fifteen years ago*, p. 361-96) HFC IL 294

92nd Inf.

Cort, Charles E. "Dear Friends": The Civil War letters and diary of... (1962) KEMO ----

CWB "Factually reliable"

Ninety-second Illinois Volunteers (1875) HFC IL 297

CWB "A penetrating history...full of personal experiences"

93rd Inf.

Hicks, H. G. *The campaign and capture of Vicksburg* HAFF IL 302

(MOLLUS - Minn., v. 6, p. 82-102)

Trimble, H. M. *History of the Ninety-third Regiment Illinois Volunteer Infantry...* (1898) KEMO; VICK IL 305 *

CWB "Highly statistical...at times overly dramatic"

95th Inf.

Wood, W. W. *History of the Ninety-fifth Regiment...1862-1865* KEMO; HFC IL 310 **

(1865) (XVI Corps)

CWB "Nothing of particular interest"

96th Inf.

Fartridge, C. A. *History of the Ninety-sixth Regiment...* (1887) HFC IL 316

CWB "Departs from the regiment in 1864 to recount his prison life"

100th Inf. (Will County Regiment)

(In: Woodruff. *Fifteen years ago*, p. 224-360) HFC IL 321

Waterman, A. "The Battle of Chickamauga" (MOLLUS - Ill., v. 1, p. 231-45) HFC IL 320
102nd Inf.
Fletharty, S. F. Our regiment...with sketches of the Atlanta campaign, the Georgia raid, and the campaign of the Carolinas (1865)
Coulter 163 "An excellent commentary on methods of warfare [and] natural features of the country...and the sentiments of the people"
CWB "Excellent for Sherman's 1864-65 Campaign"

103rd Inf.
Reminiscences of the Civil War from diaries of members of... KEMO IL 326
CWB "Good for marches and battle dispositions...lacking in personal data"

104th Inf.
Adolphson, Steven J. "An incident of valor in the Battle of Peach Tree Creek, 1864" CHQ, v. 57:3 (1973) p. 406-420

105th Inf.
Strong, Robert H. A Yankee private's Civil War (Chicago, 1961) [Sherman's Campaigns] KEMO
CWB "Typical Civil War memoir...used some wartime letters as a partial memory-refresher"

111th Inf.
Royse, L. H. C. History of the 115th Regiment Illinois Volunteer Infantry (1900)
CWB "A history of the war in the West"

114th Inf.
The Journal and the 114th, 1861 to 1865 [with anecdotes and incidents by John L. Satterlee] (Springfield, Ill.: Phillips Bros., 1979)

123rd Inf.
Connolly, J. A. Three years in the Army of the Cumberland, the letters and diary of... (1959) (Aug. 1862-Mar. 1865) KEMO
CWB "Narrative of army life in the West"

124th Inf.
(Manuscript Diary - Job H. Yagey, Co. E.) VICK
Howard, R. L. The Vicksburg Campaign (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 28-40) APCO; FETE; HFC

125th Inf.
Harmon, O. F. Life and Letters of Oscar F. ... (1914) KEMO IL 348
Hunter, Edna J. Shank. One flag, one country, and thirteen greenbacks a month - letters from a Civil War private and his colonel (San Diego, 1980) ANTI; KEMO; CHCH
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>129th Inf.</th>
<th>Ayers, James T.</th>
<th>The diary of...Civil War Recruiter</th>
<th>(1947)</th>
<th>WICR</th>
<th>IL 350</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Rambling, disjointed diary&quot; [1863-1865, Western Theater]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DeRosier, A. | Through the South with a Union soldier | (1969) | CUGA |       |       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>130th Inf.</th>
<th>Johnson, C. B.</th>
<th>Muskets and Medicine; or Army life in the Sixties</th>
<th>(1917) [Vicksburg, Gulf Dept.]</th>
<th>WICR</th>
<th>IL 359</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 258 &quot;A worthwhile narrative&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Interesting memoir&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 134th Inf. | Danforth, W. | How I came to be in the army and General E. A. Paine's plan of Federal salvation | (MOLLUS - Wis., v. 1, p. 324-39) | HAFE | IL 362 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>137th Inf.</th>
<th>Castle, H. A.</th>
<th>&quot;The Army Mule&quot;</th>
<th>(MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 338-60)</th>
<th>HAFE</th>
<th>IL 363</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Castle, H. A.</td>
<td>&quot;The Army Mule&quot; (1898)</td>
<td>WICR</td>
<td>IL 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Tongue-in-cheek commentaries&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Castle, H. A.</th>
<th>Sheridan with the Army of the Cumberland</th>
<th>(MOLLUS - D. C., No. 34)</th>
<th>HFC</th>
<th>IL 370</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Castle, H. A.</td>
<td>&quot;Some Experiences of an Enlisted Man&quot;</td>
<td>HAFE; WICR</td>
<td>IL 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 107-34)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDIANA

### General

- Adams, H. C. *Indiana at Vicksburg* (1910) VICK III 2884
- Coons, J. W. *Indiana at Shiloh* (1904) SHIL
  - SHIL(v. 1-4, 6, 8);
  - GETT(v. 1);
  - VICK(v. 1-5, 7, 8);
  - ANTI(v. 1);
- Merrill, Catharine. *The soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union...* (1869) 2 v. HFC(v. 2);
- Stevenson, David. *Indiana's Roll of Honor* (1864-1866) 2 v. HFC(v. 1);
- Terrel, William H. *Indiana in the War of the Rebellion* (1869) ANTI(R)

### Units

#### Artillery

- **5th Battery**
  - Kendall, H. M. *The Battle of Perryville* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 43) HFC IN 6
  - The Battle of Stones River (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 49) HFC IN 7
- **18th Battery** (Lilly's)
  - (Manuscript: Journal of events, facts and incidents connected with the...by Henry Campbell)
- **3rd Cav.** (45th Reg't)
  - Pickerill, W. N. *History of the Third Indiana Cavalry* (1906) HFC; GETT IN 16
- **7th Cav.** (119th Reg't)
  - Cogley, T. S. *History of the Seventh Indiana Cavalry Volunteers...* (1876) (1863-1865) [Western Theatre] HFC IN 21
  - Coulter 84 "Had some interesting descriptions of the country...especially...Louisiana and into Texas"
- **8th Cav.** (39th Reg't)
  - (Manuscript - Orlando A. Somers) CHCH

---

86
### Infantry

#### 6th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Briant, C. C.</td>
<td>History of the Sixth Regiment Indiana</td>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>IN 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter 50</td>
<td>&quot;Includes...some comments on conditions in the Confederacy, but not [very] rich in atmosphere, comment, and incident&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Full memoir...displays a constant bitterness toward southern life&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayson, A. J.</td>
<td>'The Spirit of 1861': History of the Sixth Indiana Regiment...in Western Virginia... (1875)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>IN 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter 200</td>
<td>&quot;Writes in a light vein, apparently without contemporary memoranda&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Short, informally written&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hadley, J. V.</td>
<td>Seven months a prisoner (1898)</td>
<td>FRSP; HFC</td>
<td>IN 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Slightly abridged...version of his [1868 ed. which is] preferable&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, D. W.</td>
<td>Civil War Times (1892)</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>IN 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript)</td>
<td>William Davis. &quot;Record of the Movements, Camps, Campaigns, Skirmishes and Battles of the 7th Indiana Infantry&quot;</td>
<td>MANA(P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 11th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, L.</td>
<td>Lew Wallace: An autobiography (1902)</td>
<td>SHIL</td>
<td>IN 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB</td>
<td>&quot;Balanced...somewhat superficial in its treatment of war incidents&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ross, C. H.</td>
<td>&quot;Old memories, 1865&quot; (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 149-63)</td>
<td>HAFE</td>
<td>IN 67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baxter, Nancy N.</td>
<td>Gallant Fourteenth: The story of an Indiana Civil War Regiment (Traverse City, In: Pioneer Study Center Press, 1980)</td>
<td>PETE; HFC; ANTI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 17th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Manuscript)</td>
<td>Petzoldz, Theodore. &quot;My war story&quot; (Co. C)</td>
<td>CHCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, G. S.</td>
<td>&quot;Wilder's Brigade of Mounted Infantry in Tullahoma - Chickamauga Campaigns&quot; (MOLLUS - Kan., p. 43-76)</td>
<td>MANA</td>
<td>IN 81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 19th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, W. W.</td>
<td>The Iron Brigade at Gettysburg (1879)</td>
<td>HFC(P)</td>
<td>IN 86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 20th Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fifth annual reunion of the 20th Vet. Vol. Assoc... (1890)</td>
<td>APCO</td>
<td>IN 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Typescript)</td>
<td>Erasmus C. Gilbreath. &quot;History of the 20th Indiana&quot;</td>
<td>MANA(P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 23rd Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(See WI 154)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**27th Inf.**

Bloss, J. M. *"Antietam and the Lost Dispatch"* (MOLLUS - Kan., p. 77-91)

Brown, E. R. *The Twenty-seventh Indiana Volunteer Infantry...* (1899) [124 illus.] [Va., Md., Pa., Tenn.]

Coulter 54 "Composed from various soldiers' diaries, letters... has a moderate amount of description and comment on other matters than military affairs"

CWB "One of the better regimental histories"

**31st Inf.**

Smith, J. T. *A history of the Thirty-first Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry...* (1900)

CWB "Among the best of...Hoosier unit histories"

**32nd Inf.**

Barnett, James. *Willich's 32nd Indiana Volunteers* [Illus.] [Shiloh, Stones River]

**33rd Inf.**

McFride, J. R. *History of the Thirty-third Indiana Veteran Volunteer Infantry... 1861-1865* (1900) [March to the Sea, Libby Prison]

CWB "Flowery presentation wilts many of the facts"

(See also WI 154)

**37th Inf.**

"Diary of Lieutenant Frank Hughes" *Indiana Magazine of History*, v. 45 (1949) p. 275-84

Puntenney, G. H. *History of the 37th Regiment of Indiana...* (1896)

**38th Inf.**

Funk, Arville L. *A Hoosier regiment in Dixie* (1978)

Gresham, M. *The Life of Walter Quintin Gresham, 1832-1895* (1919, 2 v.)

Perry, H. F. *History of the Thirty-eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry...1861-1865* (1906)


Scribner, B. F. *How Soldiers Were Made...* (1887) [Western Theatre, Bragg's Invasion of Kentucky, Chickamauga]

Coulter 408 "Straight forward style"

CWB "Colorless chronicle"
39th Inf.
Chapin, James W. "With the Army of the Cumberland in the Chickamauga Campaign: The Diary of..." GHQ, v. 59:2 (Summer 1975) p.223-242

42nd Inf.
(Manuscript) (Harris, G. W. Personal diary, June 24, 1863-Sept. 19, 1864 Co. G)

Horral, S. F. History of the Forty-second Indiana Volunteer Infantry (1892) [Stones River, Chickamauga, Chattanooga]

Coulter 240 "Narrative is sketchy and choppy, with some atmosphere but journalistic"

CWB "Adds little"

44th Inf.
Butler, M. B. My story of the Civil War and the Underground Railroad (1914)


CWB "Collection of impersonal statistics"

45th Inf.
(See 3rd Cav.)

46th Inf.
History of the Forty-sixth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, Sept. 1861-Sept. 1865 (1888) [Morgan's Indiana Raid]

51st Inf.
Roach, Alva. The Prisoner of War and how treated... (1865) WICR; HFC IN 138

Coulter 394 "Among the most bitter of prisoner of war accounts"

CWB "Often distorted"

53rd Inf.
(See Title 119A)

66th Inf.
Davis, Jackson. "'If I was there, I could tell you a good bit more': The Civil War Letters of Private..." Indiana Magazine of History, v. 78 (March 1982) p. 38-58

Coulter 157 "Letters of Corporal Silas Wesley Woodward"

CWB "Straight regimental...void of color and personal incidents"

68th Inf.
(Manuscript - Dateman, R. C. Chattanooga Personal Accounts, Co. D)

High, E. W. History of the Sixty-eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865... (1902)

CWB "Straight regimental...void of color and personal incidents"
70th Inf.
Meredith, W. M. A memory of resaca (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 89) KEMO IN 160

72nd Inf.
(Manuscript - Griest, Alva. "Three years in Dixie," Part 1 and Part 2)
McGee, B. F. History of the 72d Indiana Volunteer Infantry of the Mounted Lightning Brigade... (1882) [Western Theatre]
KEMO(P) IN 163 *
CWB "Wordy...yet possessed of many personal incidents"

73rd Inf.
History of the 73rd Indiana Volunteers... (1909) HFC IN 165

75th Inf.
Floyd, D. B. History of the Seventy-fifth Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers...1862-1865 (1893) [Chattanooga, Atlanta, Chickamauga, Kentucky]
KEMO IN 167
Coulter 165 "Based on his account of the diaries of various comrades and on their combined recollections"
CWB "One of the better regimental histories"

79th Inf.
History of the Seventy-ninth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry... (1899) HFC; STRI IN 169
CWB "Too many short and empty daily entries"
(See also IN 43)

83rd Inf.
Grecian, J. History of the Eighty-third Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry... (1865) KEMO IN 176
CWB "Fresh, though brief"

85th Inf.
(See WI 154)

86th Inf.
Barnes, James A. The Eighty-sixth Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry... (1893) KEMO; CHCH IN 178 **
CWB "Too many excerpts from the Official Records"

87th Inf.
(Manuscript - Deacon letters Co. K) CHCH -----

88th Inf.
History-Eighty-eighth Indiana Volunteers Infantry...August 19th, 1862...June 20th, 1865 (1895) KEMO IN 184
97th Inf.

**History of the Ninety-seventh Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry** (1891)

100th Inf.

Sherlock, E. J. *Memorabilia of the marches and battles in which the One Hundredth Regiment...took an active part* (1896)

CWB "Disorganization...but...much useful data"

Upson, T. F. *With Sherman to the Sea* (1943) [Vicksburg, Chattanooga...]

(1958 ed.)

Coulter 457 "One of the better accounts of soldiers' observations...not marred by unseemly bitterness or bias"

CWB "One of the more important personal accounts of Sherman's March"

Williams, E. P. *Extracts from letters to A. B. T.* (1903) [Mississippi to Georgia]

Coulter 477 "Without bitterness or bias"

CWB "Cultured and even-tempered" [1762-1864]

119th Inf.

(See 7th Cav.)
General

Abernathy, A. Dedication of monuments erected by the State of Iowa...on the battlefields of Vicksburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, Shiloh and...Andersonville (1908)

Ingersoll, L. D. Iowa and the Rebellion... (1867)

CWB "Unbalance and disorganization"

Iowa. Adjutant General. Report, 1863, 1864

Iowa. Adjutant General. Roster and record of Iowa soldiers...together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations, 1861-1866 (1908-11) 6 v.

CWB "One of the better and more readable state rosters"

Stuart, A. A. Iowa Colonels and Regiments... (1865)

CWB "Accurate"

CWB "Unbalance and disorganization"

The Union Army, v. 4, "Record of Iowa Regiments," p. 134-86 (1908)

Units

Artillery

1st Batt.

Black, S. A soldier's recollections of the Civil War (1912)

2nd Batt.

Dodge, G. M. Fiftieth Anniversary Fourth Iowa Veteran Infantry, Dodge's Second Iowa Battery...Dodge's Band... (1911)

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Burnap, W. A. What happened during one man's lifetime... (1923)

CWB "Helpful for...far west"

3rd Cav.

Bussey, C. The Pea Ridge Campaign considered (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 60)

Noble, J. W. "Battle of Pea Ridge, or Elk Horn Tavern" (MOLLUS - Missouri, v. 1, p. 211-42)

4th Cav.


Scott, W. F. The story of a cavalry regiment: The career of the Fourth Iowa...1861-1865 (1893)

CWB "Best history of a Hawkeye cavalry regiment...Western Theatre"
5th Cav. (Curtis Horse, Naughton's Irish Dragoons, Fremont's Hussars, Osage Rifles)

Nott, C. C. Sketches of the war: A series of letters... HFC; WICR IA 35
(1863) [1862] [Fort Donelson] 1865 ed.

Coulter 350 "Close-up view of the country and inhabitants [Tenn. and Kentucky]...good, simple discussion of military activities"

CWB "Exceptionally good account of the first battles in the West"

Infantry

Hornet's Nest Brigade (2nd, 7th, 8th, 12th, 14th Inf.)

Reunion of Iowa Hornet's Nest Brigade... (1887-1912) 9 v. SHIL IA 55

1st Inf.

Matson, D. Life experiences of Daniel Matson (1924) SHIL IA 60
(Includes 14th Iowa, 4th U. S. Artillery, Heavy (Colored))

CWB "Throw only minimum light on campaigns in Tennessee"

Ware, E. F. The Lyon campaign in Missouri, being a history of the First Iowa... (1907) [1861]

Coulter 464 "Difficult...to determine how trustworthy this narrative is"

CWB "Too much manufactured information"

2nd Inf.

Bell, J. T. Tramps and triumphs of the Second Iowa Infantry (1886) SHIL IA 72
1961 edition HFC: KEMO IA 72A

Coulter 25 "Little value as a travel record" [Shiloh, Corinth, Sherman's March]

CWB "Sketchy...particularly quotable in its account of Shiloh"

Cates, W. A. Two Soldiers; The campaign diaries of...and Robert D. Campbell, U.S.A (1938) [1864] [Sherman's Meridian Expedition]

Coulter 73 "Of little value in assessing conditions in...the Confederacy" [See Arkansas II 103]

Greenawalt, J. G. The capture of Fort Henry and Fort Donelson, February 1862 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 87) HFC IA 77

Greenawalt, J. G. A charge at Fort Donelson, February 15, 1862 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 41) HFC IA 78

3rd Inf.

Thompson, S. D. Recollections with the Third Iowa Regiment (1864) [Shiloh] HFC IA 92

CWB "Patriotic and verbose account"

4th Inf.

(Manuscript - Diary of A. M. Brinkeroff, Company H) CHCH

(See also IA 3)
A Diary of Prison Life in Southern Prisons" In: Annals of

5th Inf.

Byers, S. H. M. With fire and sword (1911) [Missouri,
Vicksburg, Chattanooga Prisons]

Coulter 64 "Considerable attention to conditions in the Confederacy"

Fordick, C. Five hundred days in Rebel prisons (1887)
[Andersonville et al]

Coulter 168 "Extremely bitter"

CWB "Contains obvious republican propaganda"

6th Inf.

Kremer, W. P. Roster of Co. I, 6th Iowa Infantry... (1907)
Wright, H. H. A history of the Sixth Iowa Infantry (1923)

Coulter 488 "Intelligent comments on conditions in the Confederacy"
[Western Campaigns, Sherman's March]

CWB "Devoted many entries to descriptions of country through
which he passed"

7th Inf.

(See IA 55)

8th Inf.

(See IA 55)

Searle, C. P. "Personal Reminiscences of Shiloh" (MOLLUS -
Iowa, v. 1, p. 326-39)

11th Inf.

Downing, A. G. Downing's Civil War diary... (1916) [Army of
the Tennessee]

CWB "Devoted many entries to descriptions of country through
which he passed"

12th Inf.

(See also IA 55)

Sumbardo, C. L. "Some Facts About the Battle of Shiloh"
(MOLLUS - Minn., v. 3, p. 26-41)

Reed, D. W. Campaigns and battles of the Twelfth Regiment,
Iowa Veteran Volunteer Infantry (1861-1866) (1903)

CWB "Best section treats of Shiloh"

Rich, Joseph W. The Battle of Shiloh (1911)

CWB "...Brief, terse, documented"

Stibbs, J. H. Andersonville and the trial of Henry Wirz
(1911)
14th Inf.

Shaw, W. T. "The Battle of Shiloh" (MOLLUS - Iowa, v. I, p. 183-207)

Thomas, Benjamin F. Recollections of a soldiers life: A narrative of the Civil War (1907)

(See also IA 55, 60)

15th Inf.

Belknap, W. W. History of the Fifteenth Regiment, Iowa Veteran Volunteer Infantry, from October 1861 to August 1865 (1887)

CWB "Hodgepodge...lacks...personal touches"


19th Inf.

Diary of an unknown soldier (1959)

CWB "Surprisingly good personal commentary on events leading up to...Prairie Grove"

20th Inf.

Barney, C. Recollections of field service with the Twentieth Iowa...what I saw in the army... (1865) [1862-1865]

Coulter 16 "Interested in the new scenes that met his eye...notes carefully the route" [Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas]

21st Inf.

Crooke, G. The Twenty-first Regiment of Iowa Volunteer infantry... (1891)

CWB "Personal accounts are scattered, but illustrations are many"

22nd Inf.

Jones, S. C. Reminiscences of the... (1907)

Coulter 267 "Some comments on scenes and incidents"

CWB "Among the best reminiscences of Iowa soldiers" [Gulf Region]

25th Inf.


26th Inf.


30th Inf.

Fowler, J. A. History of the Thirtieth Iowa Infantry Volunteers... (1908) [September 1862-1865]

HFC
32nd Inf.
Scott, J. Story of the 32nd Iowa... (1896) WICR IA 234
CWB "Poor effort"


33rd Inf.
Sperry, A. F. History of the 33rd Iowa Infantry...1863-6 (1866) WICR IA 239 **
CWB "An excellent source for the campaigns in Arkansas"

36th Inf.
Swiggett, S. A. The Bright Side of Prison Life... (1897) WICR IA 245

37th Inf.
### KANSAS

#### General
- Kansas. Adjutant General. *Report...for the year 1864* (1865)  
  - Location: HFC
- Report of the Adjutant General...1861-65 (1896)  
  - Location: WICR
- The Union Army (1908) "Record of Kansas Regiments,"  
  - Location: HFC

#### Unites

#### Artillery
- 1st Batt.
  - Gardner, T. "The First Kansas Battery: An historical sketch with personal reminiscences of army life, 1861-1865" (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 14, p. 235-83) (1918)  
  - Location: HFC

#### Cavalry
- 2nd Cav.
  - Crawford, S. J. *Kansas in the Sixties* (1911)  
    - Location: WICR
  - (Also Includes 2nd Kansas Inf.; 2nd Kansas Colored Inf. i.e. 83rd U. S. Colored Troops)  
  - Location: CWB
  - Manning, E. C. "A Kansas soldier" (Kansas Historical Collection, v. 10, p. 421-8) (1908)  
    - Location: HFC

#### 5th Cav.
- Hermon, Gregory. "Arms of the 5th Kansas Cavalry in the Civil War"  
  - Location: HFC
  - Location: (1902 ed)

#### 6th Cav.
- Britton, W. *Pioneer life in Southwest Missouri* (1923)  
  - Location: HFC
- Britton, W. *The Civil War on the Border...*  
  - Location: WICR (v. 1); KS 21
  - Location: WICR
- Coulter 52 [Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Oklahoma]  
  - Location: CWB
- Cory, C. E. "The soldiers of Kansas: The Sixth Kansas Cavalry and its commander" (Kansas Hist. Coll., v. 11) (1910)  
  - Location: HFC; WICR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7th Cav. | Fox, S. *Story of the Seventh Kansas* (1902) HFC KS 33  
          | Coulter 171  
          | CWB "Merely summarizes and eulogizes"  
          | Pomeroy, Fletcher. [Diary June 22, 1864 - Sept. 19, 1864] [Tupelo] Typescript NATH ---- |
| 11th Cav. | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 7, p. 352-62, 1904) HFC KS 40  
           | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 12, p. 282-92, 1912) HFC KS 41  
           | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 12, p. 276-82, 1913) HFC KS 42A  
           | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 14, p. 318-32, 1918) HFC KS 43  
           | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 9, p. 431-43, 1906) HFC KS 45  
           | (Kansas Historical Collections, v. 14, p. 332-40, 1918) HFC KS 51 |
| Infantry | |
| 2nd Inf. | (See KS 5) |
KENTUCKY

**General**

Federal Writers Program. *Military History of Kentucky* (1939) KENO ----


The Union Army (1908) v. 4, "Record of Kentucky Regiments," p. 317-60 HFC II 310

The Union Regiments of Kentucky (1897) VICK II 321

**Units**

**Artillery**

**Battery B**

Shaler, N. S. *The Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler* (1909) WICR II 324

**Cavalry**

4th Cav.

Lewis, J. W. *Libby* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 61) HFC II 330

**Infantry**

4th Inf.

Kelley, R. M. *A brush with Pillow* (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 319-32) APCO; HAFE II 335

The secret Union organization in Kentucky in 1861 (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 278-91) APCO; HAFE II 337

Vaughter, J. B. *Prison Life in Dixie...* (1880) HFC II 338

CWB "Grim reminiscences...small utility"

West, G. C. *McCork's Raid in the rear of Atlanta...1866* (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 29) HFC II 339

Personal recollections of the Chickamauga Campaign (MOLLUS - D. C. No. 95) HFC II 340

Personal recollections of Hood in Tennessee (MOLLUS - D. C. No. 66) HFC II 341

6th Inf.

Johnston, I. N. *Four months in Libby, and the Campaign against Atlanta* (1893) [1863-1864] WICR II 343

Coulter 262 "Chief significance...lies in the escape journey...towards Williamsburg"

CWB "Excellent early account"

Mead, W. H. *Southern military prisons and escapes* (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 3, p. 205-41) HFC(F); WICR II 344

12th Inf.

Speed, Thomas. *The Battle of Franklin, Tennessee* (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 44-99) APCO; HAFE II 348

15th Inf.

McDowell, W. P. "The Fifteenth Kentucky" Southern Bivouac, NS II (1886/87) p. 246-53

HFC(P) II 354

17th Inf.

(Manuscript diary, 1862-1865, Captain Samuel K. Cox, Co. A) CHCH

Jenings, J. H. Personal recollections of Chattanooga and Vicinity (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 34) NFC II 359

21st Inf.

Price, S. W. The skirmish line in the Atlanta Campaign (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 33) NFC II 361

22nd Inf.

Stevenson, B. F. Cumberland Gap... (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 329-57) APCO; HFC; HAFE II 362

Stevenson, B. F. Kentucky neutrality in 1861 (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 44-70) APCO; HFC; HAFE II 363

Stevenson, B. F. Letters from the Army (1884) [Mississippi and Ohio Valleys] VICK; WICR II 364

Coulter 432 "Descriptions of hospital service and Army movements...comments on scenery and inhabitants"

CWB "Many personal observations"

24th Inf.

Joyce, J. A. A checkered life (1883) WICR II 368

CWB "Weak memoir"

Joyce, J. A. Jewels of memory (1895) WICR II 369

100
General

Adjutant General. *Alphabetical Index of Maine Volunteers...* (1867)

Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. Maine Commandery. *War papers...* (4 v.) (1898-1915)


Whitman, W. E. S. *Maine in the War for the Union...* (1865)

CWB "A reference guide...chapters are impersonal"

Units

Artillery

1st Heavy

Coates, Earl J. "The Bloody First Maine" *CWTI*, v. 11:4 (1972) p. 36-42 [Petersburg]


Shaw, H. H. *The First Maine Heavy Artillery, 1862-1865...* (1903)

CWB "Much personal and statistical data" [Virginia]

4th Batt.

History of the Fourth Maine Battery Light Artillery in the Civil War... (1905)

CWB "Very shallow narrative of events"

7th Batt.

Lapham, W. B. *My recollections of the War of the Rebellion* (1892) (includes 23rd Infantry) [Va. 1864]

Coulter 283 "Contains little description or color"

CWB "An empty chronicle of the eastern campaigns"

Twitchell, A. S. *History of the Seventh Maine Light Battery, volunteers in the Great Rebellion...* (1892)

CWB "Biographical sketches"

Cavalry

1st Cav.

Holmes, Torlief S. *Horse Soldiers in Blue* (Butternut Press, 1985)

Merrill, S. H. *The campaigns of the First Maine and First District of Columbia Cavalry* (1866)

Coulter 323 "Memory was fresh and apparently aided by personal notes"

CWB "A reliable account" [Virginia, especially 1864]
Smith, Charles H. Address at unveiling of Monument to... at Gettysburg (1889)  GETT  ME 19

Tobie, E. P. History of the First Maine Cavalry, 1861-1865 (1887)  FRSP; APOC; ME 34 **

CWB "Among the better of the unit histories"

2nd Cav.

Roberts, C. C. A story of General Andrew B. Spurling and Second Maine Cavalry (91 p.) (1904)  ACAD  ME 40

Infantry

1st Inf.

Gould, J. M. Directory of the First-Tenth-Twenty-ninth Maine Regiment Association (1889)  FRSP  ME 42

Gould, J. M. History of the First-Tenth-Twenty-ninth Maine Regiment... (1871)  FRSP  ME 43 *

Coulter 198 "Valuable travel material" [Manassas, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Shelbyville, Red River Expedition, Early's Attack, 1864, So. Carolinas]

CWB "The best regimental study of Maine troops"

3rd Inf.

Johnson, H. A. The sword of honor: A story of the Civil War (1906)  FRSP; WICR  ME 47

CWB "Includes brief reminiscences of eastern Confederate prisons"

Wing, S. B. The soldier's story: a personal narrative of the life, army experiences and marvelous sufferings since the war... (1898)

4th Inf.

Gould, E. K. Major-General Hiram G. Berry: his career as a contractor...embracing the period from Bull Run to Chancellorsville (1899)  FRSP  ME 51

CWB "An unusually good biography"

Robbins, N. A. Life in rebel prisons (1906) (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 65)  HFC  ME 52

5th Inf.

(See also NY 502)  ME 53

Sicknell, G. W. History of the Fifth Regiment Maine Volunteers...1861-1864 (1871)  GETT(Roster  ME 54

& biog. notes only)

Coulter 32 "An excellent travelogue, well- written and even tempered" [Army of the Potomac]

CWB "Superior personal reminiscences"

Mason, E. C. Recollection of the Mine Run Campaign MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 308-36)  HAFE; WICR  ME 57

Through the wilderness to the Bloody Angle at Spotsylvania Court House (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 4, p. 281-312)  WICR  ME 58

Shannon, J. H. A few incidents and reminiscences of the Civil War (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 320-39)  APOC  ME 59
6th Inf.
Ashler, I. "Truth is stranger than fiction": The life of Sergeant... (1873)
CWB "Insignificant"

Clark, C. A. Campaigning with the Sixth Maine... (1897)
GETT ME 65

8th Inf.
Ulmer, George T. Adventures and reminiscences of a volunteer... (1892)
WICR ME 69

10th Inf.
(See ME 42 and ME 43)

11th Inf.
Brady, R. The story of one regiment, the Eleventh Maine... (1896)
Maxfield, A. and R. Brady, Jr. Roster and statistical record of Company D, of the Eleventh Maine... (1890)
FRSP APCO PETE ME 73 ME 77

13th Inf.
Gordon, Seth C. Reminiscences of the Civil War from a surgeon's point of view (MOLLUS - Maine, v. i, p. 129-44)
Lufkin, E. B. History of the Thirteenth Maine...with a sketch of the Thirteenth Maine Battalion attached to the Thirty-seventh Maine (1898)
FRSP ME 86
CWB "A shallow summary"

14th Inf.
Gardner, I. B. Personal experiences with the 14th Maine Volunteers from 1861-1865 (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 90-113)
APCO ME 89

16th Inf.
Report of the Thirteenth annual reunion of the 16th Maine Regimental Association (1888)
Biebee, G. D. Three years a volunteer soldier in the Civil War, Antietam to Appomattox (1910) (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 114-49)
FRSP APCO ME 98

Bolton, H. W. Personal reminiscences of the late war (1892) (Antietam)
FRSP WICR ME 99
CWB "Summaries of military matters...philosophical commentaries"

Small, A. R. The Sixteenth Maine Regiment in the War of the Rebellion (1886)
FRSP PETS ME 101
CWB "More an autobiography than a regimental study"

Small, A. R. Road to Richmond: The Civil War memoirs of... (1937) [First Manassas to Petersburg, Libby Prison] Petersburg, Libby Prison
PETE WICR ME 102
Coulter 419 "A well-written account containing many observations on life and conditions in the Confederacy"
CWB "Exceptionally good personal account"
17th Inf.

Green, W. H. From the wilderness to Spotsylvania (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 91-104)

Houghton, E. B. The campaigns of the Seventeenth Maine (1866)


19th Inf.

Reunions of the Nineteenth Maine Regiment Association... (1878) GETT; FRSP ME 111

Smith, J. D. The history of the Nineteenth Regiment of Maine volunteer infantry, 1862-1865 (1909) GETT ME 114*

CWB "A fine unit history"

20th Inf.

Dedication of the Twentieth Maine Monument at Gettysburg... (1889) GETT FRSP ME 117

Chamberlain, J. L. The passing of the armies, an account of the final campaign of the Army of the Potomac... (1913) GETT; CHCH; ME 123

Coulter 182 "Good-tempered reminiscences of life in the Federal Army...inaccurate in details. [Army of the Potomac, Antietam - 1865]"

Gerrish, T. Army life: a private's reminiscences of the Civil War (1882) FRSP; PEG; ME 125

Coulter 182 "Often quoted...nevertheless fraught with errors"

Gerrish, T. The Blue and the Gray: a graphic history of the Army of the Potomac and that of Northern Virginia... (1884) FRSP ME 126

CWB "Moderately useful...Eastern campaigns only...several reminiscences are included"


Pollen, J. J. The Twentieth Maine: a volunteer regiment in the Civil War (1957) APCO; FRSP; GETT; PEG; HFC; WICR ME 129

CWB "A model regimental history"

23rd Inf.

(See ME 13)
28th Inf.
(Manuscript) Papers of Col. William E. Hadlock [Louisiana] ACAD

29th Inf.
(See ME 42, 43)

30th Inf.
Burrage, H. S. Thomas Hamlin Hubbard... (1923) WICR ME 138
Fairbanks, H. N. The Red River Expedition of 1864 (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 1, p. 181-90) APCO; GETT ME 139
Hall, C. B. Notes on the Red River campaign of 1864 (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 264-81) APCO ME 140

31st Inf.
Beals, T. P. In a charge near Fort Hell, Petersburg, April 2, 1865 (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 105-15) APCO; PETE; ME 142A GETT; HFC
Burbank, H. H. The Battle of the Crater (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 1, p. 183-94) APCO; GETT ME 143
My prison life (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 11-27) PETE; APCO; ME 144 GETT; HFC

32nd Inf.
Houston, H. C. The Thirty-second Maine regiment of infantry volunteers: an historical sketch (1903) [1864-65 Virginia] FRSP; PETE ME 146
### MARYLAND

#### General

- **History and roster of Maryland volunteers, War of 1861-5 (1898-99)** 2 v.
  - CWB “Typical state roster”
  - Manakee, H. R. *Maryland in the Civil War* (1961)
  - CWB “Skillfully presented summary”
  - The Union Army (1908), v. 2 “Record of Maryland Regiments,” p. 270-285

#### Units

##### Cavalry

1st Cav.

- Newcomer, C. A. *Cole’s Cavalry; or, Three years in the saddle in the Shenandoah Valley* (1895) [1861-1864]
  - Coulter 338 “Describes personal associations of the author with natives of Maryland and Northern Virginia”

##### Infantry

1st Inf.

- Camper, C. *Historical record of the First Regiment Maryland Infantry...* (1871)
  - CWB “Based on a diary”

2nd Inf.


3rd Inf.

- Hatchett, W. B. *Maryland and the glorious Third in the War for the Union...* (1882)

5th Inf.

- Goldsborough, E. Y. *Early’s great raid...* (1898)

6th Inf.

- Racine, J. P. *Recollections of a Veteran* (1894)

- King, John Rigdon. *A brief history of the 6th Regiment, Maryland Infantry Volunteers* (Baltimore: 1915)
MASSACHUSETTS

General

Bowen, J. L. Massachusetts in the war, 1861-1865 (1889) FRSP FRSP DB-MA

CWB "Largely a regimental history"

Hall, Charles Winslow. Regiments and Armories of Massachusetts (2 v.) (1899-1901) KEMO(v. 2) ----

Headley, F. C. Massachusetts in the Rebellion (1866) FRSP ----

CWB "A good contemporary account"

Higginson, Thomas W. Massachusetts in the army and navy (1896) 2 v. FRSP; APCO ----

CWB "The standard authority for Massachusetts' role"

A list of the soldiers, sailors and marines of the Civil War surviving and resident in Mass. on April 1, 1915 (1916) FRSP ----

Mass. Adjutant General. Annual Report 1865 (1866) MANA ----

Mass. Adjutant General. Massachusetts soldiers, sailors and marine in the Civil War (1931-1935) 8 v. ANTI; PETE; DB-MA HAFE; FRSP; MANA; GETT; APCO; KEMO

CWB "Provides valuable background and service data"

Mass. Adjutant General. Index to Army Records (1937) HAFE; FRSP; DB-MA APCO; GETT; ANTI; MANA

Mass. Adjutant General. Record of the Massachusetts Volunteers, 1861-1865 (1870) KEMO ----

CWB "Superceded"

Military Orders of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. - Massachusetts Commandery Civil War Papers... (1900) 2 v. APCO; GETT III 476

Nason, George W. Minutemen of '61 (1910) PETE ----

CWB "Laudatory narrative on seven...of the first...units"

Schouler, William. A history of Massachusetts in the Civil War (1868-71) 2 v. GETT; HFC; WICR

CWB "Volume I is a political history...Vol. II recounts the contributions of cities and towns"

Units

Artillery

1st Heavy

Souvenir. First Regiment of Heavy Artillery Mass. Volunteers... (1901) FRSP(P) MA 3

Carter, R. G. Four brothers in blue... (1913) FRSP; GETT; MA 5 HFC(R); PETE(R); MANA(R)

CWB "Singularly unique...composed largely of...letters...Army of the Potomac"
Roe, A. S. and Charles Nutt. *History of the First Regiment of Heavy Artillery...formerly the 14th Infantry* (1917) PETE

CWB "Especially good for life in the Virginia defenses of Washington"

Roe, A. S. *The Melvyn Memorial, Sleepy Hollow Cemetery, Concord, Mass...* (1910) PETE

CWB "Tributes to three brothers...included also in the slim diary of one"

**2nd Heavy**

Fiske, J. E. "An involuntary journey through the Confederacy" (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 513-29) APCO; GETT MA 13

CWB "Very readable...reconstructed conversation notwithstanding"

Goss, W. L. *Recollections of a private: a story of the Army of the Potomac* (1890) FRSP; GETT MA 14

CWB "Much useful data on daily life"

Goss, W. L. *The soldier's story of his captivity at Andersonville, Belle Isle and other rebel prisons* (1867) WICR MA 16

(1873 edition) WICR

Coulter 197 "Allowing for a prisoner's bitterness...has some value"

**3rd Heavy**

Blanding, S. F. *In the Defenses of Washington* (1889) WICR MA 19

**1st Batt.**

Bennett, A. J. *The story of the First Mass. Light Battery...1861-1864* (1886) FRSP: GETT; ANTI; PETE MA 22

Coulter 26 "Even-tempered account emphasizing military happenings with some consideration of the Confederate population and...slaves"

CWB "Judicious account"

**2nd Batt. (Nim's)**


CWB "An empty work"

**3rd Batt.**

(See MA 248)

**5th Batt.**

*History of the Fifth Mass. Battery* (1902) FRSP; GETT; PETE; MANA MA 24

CWB "Full and useful history...good source for the Army of the Potomac"

Nye, E. *Manuscript diary of Lt. Ephraim B. Nye* PETE

**9th Batt.**

Baker, L. W. *History of the Ninth Mass. Battery...1862-1865* HAFE; GETT MA 25

CWB "Contents must...be handled carefully"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MA</strong></th>
<th><strong>MA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, J. The Peach Orchard, Gettysburg... (1910)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT MA 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett, David. My dear wife: The Civil War letters of...9th Mass. Battery, Union Cannoneer (1964) (Compiled and and edited by F. F. Deane)</td>
<td>FRSP; PETE; GETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10th Batt.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings, J. D. Hardtack and coffee... (1887)</td>
<td>HFC; FRSP; MA 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CWB</strong> &quot;Best source for army life...delightfully written...a classic&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings, J. D. History of the Tenth Mass. Battery of Light Artillery...Army of the Potomac (1909)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; MA 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couler 33 &quot;Better than the majority of regimental histories&quot; [Virginia, Maryland]</td>
<td>PETE; GETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CWB</strong> &quot;Among the top dozen unit histories&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cavalry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1st Cav.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, W. C. (ed.) A cycle of Adams letters, 1861-1865 (1920) 2 v.</td>
<td>FRSP; ANTI MA 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CWB</strong> &quot;Valuable collection of the letters of C. F. Adams and his two sons, Charles, Jr., and Henry...lucid comments on...the war&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, S. P. Down in Dixie...from the Wilderness to Appomattox (1893)</td>
<td>APCO; FRSP MA 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CWB</strong> &quot;Completely unreliable&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowditch, H. I. Memorial [of Nathaniel Bowditch] (1865)</td>
<td>NAFE MA 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowninshield, B. W. A History of the First Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers (1891)</td>
<td>FRSP; PETE MA 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CWB</strong> &quot;Better than average study&quot; [Virginia]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, G. B. Some reminiscences of the early days of the Army of the Potomac (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 96)</td>
<td>HFC MA 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higginson, H. L. Life and letters of... (1921)</td>
<td>FRSP; WICR MA 55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, C. M. &quot;From Andersonvllle to Freedom&quot; (1894) (PNRISHS, Ser. 5, No. 3)</td>
<td>FRSP; ANDE(P) MA 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2nd Cav. (Includes California Hundred)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alword, H. E. Early's attack upon Washington, July, 1864 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 26)</td>
<td>HFC MA 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, E. W. Life and letters of Charles Russell Lowell... (1907)</td>
<td>WICR MA 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys, C. A. Field, camp, hospital and prison in the Civil War, 1863-1865 (1918)</td>
<td>MA 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter 249 &quot;Offer little as travel records...bitterness and extreme statements color the narrative&quot;</td>
<td>WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibbals, Richard K. &quot;Go East, Young Man...A history of the California Hundred and Battalion in the Civil War&quot; Military Images, v. 5:6 (1984) p. 9-12</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; MA 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibbals, Richard K. &quot;Go East, Young Man...A history of the California Hundred and Battalion in the Civil War&quot; Military Images, v. 5:6 (1984) p. 9-12</td>
<td>MA 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Cav.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewer, J. K. The Third Mass. Cavalry in the War for the Union (1903)</td>
<td>MA 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewer, J. K. The Third Mass. Cavalry in the War for the Union (1903)</td>
<td>MA 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Warped and vindictive&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Cav.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouve, E. T. &quot;The battle at High Bridge&quot; (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 403-12)</td>
<td>MA 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Cav.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Cav.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Inf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bardeen, C. W. A little fifer's war diary (1910)</td>
<td>MA 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Of importance...good and evil of army life&quot;</td>
<td>WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsbury, Allen A. The Hero of Medfield: containing the journals and letters of... (1862)</td>
<td>MA 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Full&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Regiment of Infantry, Mass. Volunteer Militia... (1903)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO; MA 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudworth, W. H. History of the First Regiment... (1861-1864) [Illus.] [Army of the Potomac]</td>
<td>PETE; MANA; MA 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Reliability of the narrative is enhanced by diaries of other members of the regiment&quot;</td>
<td>SERO; FRSP; GETT; HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Useful...reservoir of data on the eastern campaigns through the summer of 1864&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler, F. M. The Old First Mass. Coast Artillery in war and peace (1917)</td>
<td>MA 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Inf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight, W. Life and letters of... (1868)</td>
<td>MA 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Penetrating and sometimes philosophical letters&quot; [to Antietam]</td>
<td>WICR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, G. H. Brook Farm to Cedar Mountain...1861-62 (1883)</td>
<td>MA 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, G. H. History of the campaign of the Army of Northern Virginia, under John Pope from Cedar Mountains to Alexandria, 1862 (1880) [2nd Manassas]</td>
<td>MANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Illuminating memoirs of the war's first year in the East&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Useful, but opinionated... marred... by the author's hostility to Pope&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

110
Morse, C. F. *Letters written during the Civil War, 1861-1865* (1898) [Manassas, Va., Mt. Gettysburg, Sherman's March]

Coulter 332 "Mostly about marches and other military activities...occasional notes on the country"

Quint, A. H. *The Potomac and the Rapidan...1861-1863* (1864) [July 1861-January 1864]

Coulter 385 "Book is of considerable value...close observer of the southern scene"

CWB "Vindictive indictment of the South"


Coulter 386 "Supplementary to [MA 108] which, despite its limitations, is a more valuable account"

CWB "More even-tempered than [MA 108]" [Virginia, Sherman's March]

Thayer, G. A. *"Gettysburg as we men on the right saw it*" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 24-43)


(See also MA 55A)

*3rd Inf.*

Gammons, J. G. *The Third Mass. Regiment Volunteer Militia...1861-1863* (1906)

CWB "Purely statistical summary"

*4th Inf.*

Stephenson, L. *"Three months service in 1861..."* (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 533-50)

*5th Inf.*

Bennett, E. C. *Musket and sword; or, camp, march and firing line in the Army of the Potomac* (1900) (Also 22nd Inf.)

CWB "Reminiscences...some detailed comments on individuals, events, and camp life"

Robinson, F. T. *History of the Fifth Regiment, M.V.M.* (1879)

CWB "Totally statistical compilation"

Roe, A. S. *The Fifth Regiment Mass Volunteer Infantry in its 3 tours of duty, 1861-1864* (1911)

CWB "Has recaptured the humaneness and exploits of a unit"

*7th Inf.*

Hutchinson, N. V. *History of the Seventh Mass...1861-1865* (1890)

CWB "Typical unit history...served in the East with the VI Corps"

*8th Inf.*

"Salem Zouaves, Mass. Volunteer Militia, 1861" *MUJA*

Plate No. 574 (1985)
Sewall, J. S. "Echoes from life in camp" (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 73-89)

**9th Inf.**

MacNamara, D. G. The history of the Ninth Regiment...Fifth Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, 1861-1864 (1899)

CWB "Embellished"

MacNamara, M. H. The Irish Ninth in bivouac and battle; or, Virginia and Maryland campaigns (1867) [1861-1864]

Coulter 313 "Comments on the... Confederacy are prejudiced and many of them do not agree with known facts"

CWB "Too garrulous and opinionated to be value"

**10th Inf.**

Newell, J. K. OURS; annals of 10th Regiment, Mass. Volunteers... (1875)

CWB "Diary-like narrative...good for personal incidents... biographical sketches"

Roe, A. S. The Tenth Regiment Mass Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1864 (1909)

CWB "A highly readable and useful study"

Williams, S. S. "From Spotsylvania to Wilmington, N. C, by way of Andersonville and Florence" (PNRISSHS, 5th Ser., No. 10)

**11th Inf.**

Blake, H. N. Three years in the Army of the Potomac (1865) [July 1861-June 1864]

Coulter 38 "Keen hatreds led him to comment on almost everything that he saw"

CWB "Caustic, carping narrative"

**12th Inf. (Webster Regiment)**

Beale, J. The battle flags of the Army of the Potomac at Gettysburg (1885) [Color illus.] [No information on the regiment]

Beale, J. A famous war song (1888)

Cook, B. F. History of the Twelfth Mass. Volunteers (Webster Regiment) (1882)

Coulter 90 "Annalistic and choppy...succeeds here and there in adding some color"

CWB "Uneven, almost day-by-day chronicle...sprinkling of humor... scant personal data"

**13th Inf.**

Thirteenth Mass. Regiment. Circulads (35 v.) (1888-1922)

Davis, C. E. Three years in the army... (1894) [July 1861-August 1864]

Coulter 115 "Gives unusual attention to the country, to the people"

CWB "Highly regarded history"
Grand Army of the Republic. Mass. Dept. The story of the
John Brown Bell (1910)

Stearns, A. C. Three years with Co. K (1976)

15th Inf.

Brewer, Mark. "Brothers at Ball's Bluff: Luthor and Joseph
p. 10-14

Volunteer Infantry...1861-1864 (1898)

Stowe, Jonathan P. "Life with the 15th Mass." CWI, v. 11:5
(1972) p. 4-11, 48-55

16th Inf.

Fuller, R. F. Chaplain Fuller, Being a life sketch... (1863)

17th Inf.

Galloupe, I. F. "Reminiscences of a prisoner of war"
(MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 499-510)

Kirwan, T. Memorial history of the Seventeenth Regiment
Mass. Infantry...1861-1865 (1911)

18th Inf.

DeCosta, B. F. The Eighteenth Massachusetts Regiment -
A discourse... (1862)

19th Inf.

Regiment (1899)

Devereaux, A. F. "Some accounts of Pickett's charge at
Gettysburg" (Magazine of American History, v. 18, 1887)
p. 13-19

Purcell, H. D. The Nineteenth Mass. Regiment at Gettysburg
(1963)

Waitt, E. L. History of the Nineteenth Regiment, Mass.
Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 (1906) [Army of the Potomac]
20th Inf.

Bruce, G. A. The Twentieth Regiment of Mass. Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 (1906) FRSP; HFC; MA 226
CWB "Underrated, comprehensive unit history"

Holmes, O. W. Touched with Fire (1946) HFC; FRSP; MA 228
CWB "Fall(s)...short of expectations"

Palfrey, F. W. In memoriam, H. L. A. (1864) FRSP MA 231
Palfrey, F. W. Memoir of William Francis Bartlett (1878) FRSP; PETE; MA 232

Coulter 361 "Letters and a diary...mostly about military affairs"
CWB "Intimate account of...service"

Peirson, C. L. A Monograph: Ball's Bluff... (1913) WICR MA 235
CWB "Superficial, sometimes confused"

Perry, J. G. Letters from a Surgeon of the Civil War (1906) WICR MA 236
[Circular Virginia]
Coulter 370 "Without bitterness or bias"
CWB "Valuable"


21st Inf.

Stearns, W. A. Adjutant Stearns (1862) FRSP; HFC MA 238

Walcott, C. F. History of the Twenty-first Regiment Mass. Volunteers... (1882) [N. C., Va., Md.] MANA; FRSP; MA 242
PETE

Coulter 461 "Contains a chapter on Andersonville prison based on diaries of inmates"
CWB "Impassive, oftentimes impersonal"

22nd Inf.

Carter, R. G. "Reminiscences of the campaign and battle of Gettysburg" (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 150-183) APCO; PETE; MA 246 HFC; GETT

Parker, J. L. Henry Wilson's Regiment: History of the Twenty-second Mass. Infantry, the Second Company Sharp-shooters, and the Third Light Battery... (1887) GETT; PETE MA 248

CWB "Full and useful history"
(See also MA 5, MA 126)

23rd Inf.


Coulter 151 "Significant as a travel account...for its descriptions of towns and slavery"
CWB "Full of diary and letter extracts"

Welch, W. W. "The Burnside Expedition and the engagement at Roanoke Island" (1890) (PNRSSHS, Ser. 4, No. 9) FRSP MA 254
24th Inf.

Roe, A. S. The Twenty-fourth Regiment Mass. Volunteers, 1861-1866 (1907) [So. Atlantic Coast]

Stevenson, J. T. Memorial of Thomas Greely Stevenson (1864)

25th Inf.

Clark, Harvey. My Experience with Burnside's Expedition and 18th Army Corps (1914)

Day, D. L. My diary of rambles with the 25th Mass. Volunteer Infantry with Burnside's Coast Division, 18th Army Corps, and Army of the James (1884)

CWB "Full and illuminating diary"

Draper, W. F. Recollections of a varied career (1908) (Includes 36th Mass.)


26th Inf.

Estabrooks, H. L. Adrift In Dixie... (1866) by Edmund Kirke (Pseud.) [Virginia, Libby Prison, City Point]

Coulter 153 "Propaganda..."

CWB "Well-written"

27th Inf.

Derby, W. P. Bearing arms In the 27th...1861-1865 (1883) [Burnside's Roanoke Expedition]

Coulter 124 "Carefully written account...dependable"

CWB "Frank and honest" [Petersburg]

29th Inf.

Osborne, W. H. The history of the Twenty-ninth Regiment... (1877) [Peninsula, Antietam, Kentucky, Tennessee, Vicksburg]

Coulter 355 "Primarily military"

CWB "Detailed, sometimes personal travelogue"

31st Inf.

Tupper, James B. Civil War Memories: Occupation of New Orleans... (1917)

32nd Inf.

James, H. B. Memories of the Civil War... (1898)

CWB [Negative]

Meacham, H. H. The empty sleeve; or, life and hardships of... (1869)

Parker, F. J. The story of the Thirty-second Regiment... (1880) [1861-1862] [Peninsula-Fredericksburg]

Coulter 365 "Mainly... army life and other military matters"

CWB "Typical unit history"
33rd Inf.
Boies, A. J. Record of the Thirty-third Mass. Volunteer Infantry (1862-1865) (1880) [Army of the Potomac to Fall 1863, Army of the Cumberland]
Coulter 44 "Originally a diary...either bitter or supercilious in his references to the natives"
CWB "Overrated...entries are short and coldly factual"
Underwood, A. B. The three years service of the Thirty-third Mass. 1862-1865 (1881)
CWB "Dramatic...based too much on heresay testimony"

34th Inf.
Ball, Horace. (Civil War letters, 1862-1863 copied from the originals) 2 v. (manuscript)
Lincoln, W. S. Life with the Thirty-fourth Mass. Infantry... (1879)
CWB "Excellent source for life in the Washington defenses and the 1864 action in the Shenandoah Valley"
Ward, Joseph F. Civil War Letters of...Company E... [Bound collection of photocopies of typescripts] (1985)

35th Inf.
History of the Thirty-fifth Regiment, Mass. Volunteers, 1862-1865 (1884) [Antietam, Chickamauga, etc.]
CWB "Reliable...host of personal accounts"
Bartol, C. A. The Nation's hour; A tribute to Major Sidney Willard... (1862)

36th Inf.
History of the Thirty-sixth Regiment Mass. Volunteers, 1862-1865 (1884)
CWB "A human chronicle of a regiment in the IX Corps"
(HOLLUS - Maine, v. 2, p. 61-76)
(HOLLUS - Maine, v. 1, p. 1-19)
(HOLLUS - Maine, v. 3, p. 43-60)
(HOLLUS - Maine, v. 4, p. 171-89)
Hodgkins, W. H. The battle of Fort Stedman (Petersburg) (1887)
Ranlett, S. A. "The capture of Jackson" (HOLLUS - Mass., v. 1, p. 249-68)
Woodward, P. G. "The Siege of Knoxville" (HOLLUS - Minn., v. 5, p. 382-95)
(See also MA 267A)
37th Inf.
Bowen, J. L. History of the Thirty-seventh Regiment Mass. Volunteers... (1884) [Fredericksburg to Appomattox] HFC; FRSP; MA 327
CWB "Detailed history...lacks personal incidents"
Nichols, S. E. Your soldier boy Samuel: Civil War letters... (Army of the Potomac 1862-1865) [Virginia] FRSP MA 328
Tyler, M. W. Recollections of the Civil War... (1912) [Army of the Potomac: Spotsylvania] WICR MA 330
Coulter 456 "Includes many interesting comments and observations"

38th Inf.
Flinn, F. M. Campaigning with Banks in Louisiana, '63 and '64 and with Sheridan in the Shenandoah Valley (1887) FRSP MA 331
Coulter 378 "Based on a diary and may be considered a first-hand narrative"

39th Inf.
Roe, A. S. The Thirty-ninth Regiment Mass. Volunteers, 1862-1865 (1914) FRSP; APCO; MA 348
CWB "Not as personal and as comprehensive as his other volumes"

43rd Inf.
Rogers, E. H. Reminiscences of military service in the Forty-third Regiment...1862-63 (1883) [Nov. 1862-July 1863] FRSP MA 354
Coulter 397 "Re-enforced [sic]...with various letters...and other contemporary material"
CWB "A personal record of...service in [No. Carolina]"

44th Inf. (New England Guards)
Record of the service of the Forty-fourth Mass. Volunteer Militia in North Carolina, August 1862 to May 1863 (1887) CHCH; PETE MA 356
CWB "Too often padded...to create interest and drama"
James, G. W. "The assault on Fort Wagner" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 9-30) HAEP MA 362

45th Inf. (Cadet Regiment)
Mann, A. W. History of the Forty-fifth Regiment Mass. Volunteer Militia (1908) FRSP MA 366
CWB "Imbalance of material" [XVII Corps, No. Carolina]

46th Inf.
Higgins, W. C. Scaling the Eagle's Nest... (1889) WICR MA 370

48th Inf.
Cross, H. M. "A Yankee soldier looks at the Negro" (Civil War History, v. 7, p. 133-48, 1961) HFC; FRSP; WICR MA 372A
MA

49th Inf.

Johns, H. T. Life with the Forty-ninth Mass. Volunteers (1864) [Aug. 1862-July 1863]

Coulter 256 "Author was much interested in the negroes" [Louisiana]

CWB [Positive]

50th Inf.

Stevens, W. B. History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry... (1907)

CWB "Excellent source for 1862-1863 campaigns in Louisiana"

51st Inf.

Pierce, C. F. History and Camp Life of Co. C...1862-1863 (1886)

CWB "Revealing letters"

52nd Inf.

Hooper, J. K. The color-guard, being a corporal's notes of military service in the 19th Army Corps... (1864) [Louisiana]

Coulter 242

CWB "An excellent and even-tempered memoirs"


CWB "Superior collection of diary entries, letters...Louisiana"

54th Inf.


Coulter, E. M. "Robert Gould Shaw and the burning of Darien, Georgia" (Civil War History, v. 5, p. 363-73, 1959)

Emilio, L. F. History of the Fifty-fourth Regiment of Mass. Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865 ("A brave Black Regiment") (1891)

CWB "Standard history"

2nd ed. (1894)


56th Inf.

Adams, Z. B. "In the wilderness" (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 373-99)
57th Inf.

Anderson, J. The Fifty-seventh Regiment of Mass. Volunteers FRSP; PETE MA 416
...Army of the Potomac (1896)

CWB "Detailed...borrowed too much from other printed sources"

(See also MA 232)

59th Inf.

Moody, J. E. "Life in Confederate prisons" (MOLLUS - Mass., APCO: GETT MA 423
v. 2, p. 351-69)

Sharpshooters

2nd Co.

(See MA 248)

Boston Cadets

Core, H. W. The Independent Corps of Cadets of Boston... WICR MA 425

(1888)
HI MICHIGAN

Artillery


Cavalry


1st Cav.


Record, First Michigan Cavalry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905) FRSP MI 3

2nd Cav.

Souvenir, Grand Army of the Republic...Second Michigan Cavalry Association... (1913)


120
4th Cav.

(See PA 64)

Thatcher, M. P. A hundred battles in the West, St. Louis to Atlanta, 1861-1865... (1884)

Coulter 446 "Temperate narrative...faithful contemporary observation"

CUB "Reliable and readable"

5th Cav.

Harris, S. Michigan Brigade of Cavalry at the Battle of Gettysburg... (1894)

Harris, S. Personal reminiscences of... (1897)

CUB "Dramatizes camp life and service"

6th Cav.

Record, Sixth Michigan Cavalry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905)

Kidd, J. H. Personal Recollections of a Cavalryman with Custer's Michigan Cavalry Brigade in the Civil War (1862-1865)

Coulter 278 "Very little travel interest"

CUB "A basic source for Federal cavalry...in the East"

7th Cav.

Isham, A. B. "Care of prisoners of war, North and South" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 205-33)

Isham, A. B. An historical sketch of the Seventh Regiment Michigan Volunteer Cavalry (1862-1865) (1893)

CUB "Too short to be of value"

Isham, A. B. "Through the Wilderness to Richmond" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 198-271)

Lee, W. O. Personal and historical sketches and facial history of and by members of the Seventh... (1901)

CUB "Short reminiscences...biographical sketches"

8th Cav.

Wells, James M. "With touch of elbow"... (1909)

CUB "Too general and too padded"

9th Cav.

Ransom, John L. Andersonville Diary (1881)

(1963 edition)

Coulter 388 "One of the better prisoner-of-war travel accounts"

CUB "Superior, gripping account"
**Engineers and Mechanics**

1st Reg't.

Record, First Michigan Engineers and Mechanics, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905) (Record, v. 43)

**Infantry**

1st Inf.

Record, First Michigan Infantry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905)

Elderkin, J. D. Biographical sketches and anecdotes of a soldier of three wars... (1899)

Hopper, George C. The Battle of Groveton... (1893)

Pittman, S. E. The operations of General Alpheus S. Williams and his command in the Chancellorsville Campaign... (1887)

2nd Inf.

Edmundson, Sarah Emma. The Female Spy of the Union Army (1864) By S. Emma Edmonds (Pseud.)

Edmundson, Sarah Emma. Nurse and spy in the Union Army... (1864) By S. Emma Edmonds (Pseud.)

CWB "Sensational account of a woman in the front lines"

3rd Inf.

Crotty, D. B. Four years campaigning in the Army of the Potomac (1874)

CWB "Empty memoir"

4th Inf.

Barrett, O. S. Reminiscences, incidents, battles, marches and camp life...1861 to 1864 (1888)

CWB "Highly personal...much humor and little attention to military campaigns"


5th Inf.

Record, Fifth Michigan Infantry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905)

6th Inf.

Bacon, Edward. Among the Cotton Thieves (1867)

Coulter 14

CWB "Balanced and concrete"


8th Inf.

Record, Eighth Michigan Infantry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905)

Ely, Ralph. The diary of Captain...of the 8th Michigan Infantry (1963)

122
13th Inf.

18th Inf.
Doolittle, C. C. "The defense of Decatur, Alabama" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 265-77)

19th Inf.
Lincoln, C. P. Engagement at Thompson Station, Tennessee (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 14)
(See also MI 154)

20th Inf.
Boston, W. The Civil War diary of William Boston...August 19, 1862-July 4, 1865 (1937)
Cutcheon, B. H. Recollections of Burnside's East Tennessee Campaign of 1863 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 39)

21st Inf.
Belknap, C. E. Bentonville, what a bummer knows about it (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 12)
Belknap, C. E. Recollections of a bummer (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 28)

24th Inf.
Curtis, O. B. History of the Twenty-fourth Michigan of the Iron Brigade known as the Detroit and Wayne County Regiment (1891) [1862-1865]
Coulter 107 "Some worthwhile comments on the country traversed"
CWB "Fact-laden study...necessary source for...Iron Brigade"
Smith, D. L. The 24th Michigan of the Iron Brigade (1962) FRSP; GETT; **
PETE; MANA
CWB "Thoroughly complete history"

26th Inf.
Record, 26th Michigan Infantry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905)
(Record, v. 26)

28th Inf.
Cummings, C. L. The Great War Relic (1886)
CWB "Void of value"
Record, Twenty-eighth Michigan Infantry, Civil War, 1861-1865 (1905) (Record, v. 28)
### MINNESOTA

#### General

- Carley, K. *Minnesota in the Civil War* (1961)
  - CWB: "Richly informative"
- Minnesota. *Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars, 1861-1865* (1890-93) 2 v.
  - CWB: "Badly dated...best sections treat of the Sioux uprisings"
- The Union Army *Record of Minnesota Regiments,* v. 4 (1908) p. 98-114

#### Units

### Infantry

#### 1st Inf.

- Ihholte, J. Q. *The first volunteers* (1963)
- Searles, J. N. "The First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry" (MOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 2, p. 80-113)

#### 2nd Inf.

- (Manuscript - Lieut. Axel Hayford Reed, Co. K)
- (Manuscript - Capt. Levi Ober)
- Bircher, W. *A drummer-boy's diary...* (1889)
  - CWB: "Concentrates mostly on weather and marches"
- Bishop, J. W. The story of a regiment... (1890)
  - CWB: "Treats more of the major movements than of the regiment's actions"

#### 3rd Inf.


#### 3rd Minn. Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown, A. L. <em>History of the Fourth Regiment of Minnesota Infantry Volunteers</em> (1892)</td>
<td>KPMO MN 43 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWB &quot;Based too much on Official Records...and hearsay&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collins, L. W. &quot;The expedition against the Sioux Indians in 1863...&quot; (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 173-203)</td>
<td>HAFE MN 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagadorn, Henry J. &quot;On the March with Sibley in 1863: The Diary of Private...&quot; (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 173-203)</td>
<td>HFC MN 59A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, James T. &quot;The Civil War of Private Morton&quot; (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 89-106)</td>
<td>HFC MN 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, W. R. &quot;Reminiscences of General U. S. Grant&quot; (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 89-106)</td>
<td>HAFE; WICR MN 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seelye, W. E. &quot;Early Military Experiences in Dakota&quot; (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 89-106)</td>
<td>HFC MN 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10th Inf.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jennison, S. P. &quot;The illusions of a soldier&quot; (MOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 1, p. 369-380)</td>
<td>HAFE; WICR MN 71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISSOURI (UNION)

General

(Manuscript) Manton, C. F. Missouri at Shiloh, notes on Confederate and Union Missouri units present at the battle...

Missouri. Adjutant General. Annual Report for... (1863 and 1865)

U. S. Congress. Senate. (Doc. 412, 57th Cong.) Missouri troops in service during the Civil War (1902)

U. S. War Dept. Missouri Militia... (1864)

The Union Army (1908), v. 4 "Record of Missouri Regiments," p. 257-282

Units

Cavalry

2nd Cav.


4th Cav.

Waring, George. Whip and Spur (1875)

7th Cav.

Hall, S. K. A non-commissioned Officer's interview with President Lincoln (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 71)

7th Cav. (Militia)

Pompey, Sherman L. Keep the home fires burning: A history of the 7th Reg't Missouri State Militia Cavalry in the Civil War (1962)

16th Cav.

Wray, William J. "The diary of..." (Transcript of an unpublished diary, May 1863-May 1865)

Engineers

1st Eng. (Bissell's)

Bissell, J. W. "The western organization of colored people furnishing information to U. S. troops in the South" (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 314-31)


Horton, C. Opening of the Battle of Shiloh (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 88)

Neal, W. A. An Illustrated History of the Missouri Engineer... (1889)

CWB "Very good for how engineers functioned"
Fremont's Body Guard

Fremont, J. B. The story of the Guard... (1863) WICR II 652

CWB "Prejudiced"

Howard, J. R. Remembrance of things past... (1925) WICR II 654

Infantry

6th Inf.

Bailey, G. W. A private chapter of the War (1861-5) (1880) HFC; WICR II 672

9th Inf.

(Became 59th Illinois in 1862, See IL 243)

10th Inf.

Frost, M. O. Regimental history of the Tenth Missouri Volunteer Infantry (1892) HFC II 674

12th Inf.


18th Inf.

Anders, Leslie. The Eighteenth Missouri (1968) WICR; HFC; --------

Cudworth, D. A. "Memories of fifty years ago" (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 6 p. 223-37) HAFE II 683

21st Inf.

Anders, Leslie. The Twenty-first Missouri: From home guard to Union regiment (1975) HFC; SHIL ------

25th Inf.

(See II 657, 662, 663)

33rd Inf.

Hopkins, A. A. The life of Clinton Bowen Fisk... (1888) (1890 edition) WICR II 692

127
NEBRASKA

General

*The Union Army* (1908) v. 4 “Record of Territorial Regiments,” p. 454-457

NEVADA

General

*The Union Army* (1908) v. 4 “Record of Territorial Regiments,” p. 448

NORTH CAROLINA (UNION)

2nd Mounted Inf.

Sickles, John. "A tarheel for the Union: Hugh Hamilton... vignette" (photo) In: *Military Images*, v. 7:4 (Jan/Feb 1986) p. 27
## New Hampshire

### General


   - **FRSP**: APCO; **DB-NH**: *

2. N. H. Adjutant General. *Report for year ending May 20, 1865*

   - **GETT**: -----

3. Waite, O. F. R. *Claremont War History* (1868)

   - **FRSP**: -----

4. Waite, O. F. R. *New Hampshire in the Great Rebellion...* (1870)

   - **FRSP**: **GETT**: **DB-NH**: **PETE**: **MANA**

### Units

#### Artillery

1. 1st Light Batt.


   - **GETT**: -----

#### Cavalry

1. 1st Cav.

   - (See RI 51, 62)

#### Infantry

1. 2nd Inf.

   - **Haynes, M. A. History of the Second Regiment, N. H. Volunteers...** (1865) [1861-1864]

     - Coulter 223 "Interesting details of fraternization between Confederate and Federal soldiers after the Battle of Fredericksburg...well-written...reliable"

     - **CWB**: "Haynes had a keen sense of observation"

   - **Haynes, M. A. A history of the Second Regiment, N. H. Volunteer Infantry...** (1896)

     - **CWB**: "Greatly enlarged and superior" [to NH 10]

   - **Haynes, M. A. Muster out roll of the Second N. H. Regiment...** (1917)

     - **FRSP**: **NH 13**

2. 3rd Inf.

   - **Copp, E. J. Reminiscences of the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865** (1911) [October 1861-May 1864]

     - Coulter 94 "Marked by vehemence and rancor toward the enemy...has some value as a commentary on the slave and white natives"

     - **CWB**: "Author's memory failed him badly" [S. C., Georgia, Petersburg]

   - **Eldredge, D. The Third N. H. and all about it** (1893)

     - **PETE**: **MANA**: **NH 20**

     - **CWB**: "Rather disjointed"

3. 4th Inf.

   - (Typescript) **Gale, Stickney S. "War record and experiences of Stickney S. Gale"** [Hilton Head, S. C., Andersonville]
5th Inf.


6th Inf.

Jackman, L. History of the Sixth N. H. Regiment in the War for the Union (1891)

7th Inf.

Little, H. F. The Seventh Regiment, N. H. Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion (1896) CWB "One of the better sources on the X Corps" [Florida; Atlantic Coast]

9th Inf.

Canfield, W. A. A history of William A. Canfield's experience in the army... by himself (1869) Case, E. T. Battle of the mine (PNRISSHs, Ser. 1, No. 10) (1879) Lord, E. O. History of the Ninth Regiment, N. H. Volunteers... (1895) [Eastern Theatre] CWB "Excessively embellished"

11th Inf.

Cogswell, L. H. A history of the Eleventh N. H. Regiment... (1891) CWB "This valorous regiment deserves a better history" Nason, W. A. With the Ninth Army Corps in East Tennessee (PNRISSHs, Ser. 4, No. 15) Paige, C. C. Story of the experiences of Lieut. Charles C. Paige in the Civil War of 1861-65... by himself

12th Inf.

Bartlett, A. W. History of the Twelfth Regiment, N. H. Volunteers... (1897) [Army of the Potomac] CWB "In many respects the best regimental history...full, personal and highly revealing"

13th Inf.

Aaron Fletcher Stevens, August 9, 1819, May 10, 1887 (1907) Bruce, G. A. The Capture and Occupation of Richmond (PMISM IX, 497-537) Prescott, R. B. "The capture of Richmond" (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 1, p. 47-72)
Thompson, S. M. Thirteenth Regiment of N. H. Volunteer Infantry...A diary... (1888)

CWB "Superb"

14th Inf.

Buffum, F. H. A memorial of the Great Rebellion being a history of the Fourteenth Regiment...1862-1865 (1882) [Miss., Va.]

CWB "Exceptionally good"

15th Inf.

McGregor, C. History of the Fifteenth Regiment, N. H. Volunteers, 1862-1863 (1900) [Illus.] [Louisiana]

16th Inf.

Supplement to the History of the...1902 (Washington: Shely, 1902) ["Mud March" Port Hudson]

Townsend, L. T. History of the Sixteenth Regiment, N. H. Volunteers (1897) [Illus.]

CWB "Full history" [Louisiana]

17th Inf.

Kent, C. N. History of the Seventeenth Regiment, N. H. Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1863 (1898)

CWB "Padded history"

18th Inf.

Livermore, T. L. Days and events, 1860-1866 (1920) Includes 5th N. H.) [Army of the Potomac] Coulter 294 "Deals almost entirely with military matters"

CWB "Highly literate"

Livermore, T. L. History of the Eighteenth N. H. Volunteers, 1864-65 (1904)

CWB "Inferior to [NH 71]"
NEW JERSEY

General

Foster, J. Y. New Jersey and the Rebellion... (1868) HFC; FRSP; DB-NJ

CWB "Largely regimental summaries"

N. J. Adjutant General. Record of officers and men of N. J. in the Civil War, 1861-1865 (1876) 2 v. MANA; PETE; GETT(v. 1); ANTI; KEMO

Register of the commissioned officers and privates of the N. J. Volunteers (1863) GETT; FRSP

Toombs, S. New Jersey troops in the Gettysburg Campaign... (1888) [Illus.]

CWB "Relied completely on printed sources"

Units

Artillery

Battery B

Hanifen, M. History of Battery B, First N. J. Artillery (1905) GETT

CWB "Too-brief account"

Cavalry

1st Cav. (Halsted’s Cavalry)

Pyne, H. R. The history of the First N. J. Cavalry (16th Reg’t, N. J. Vols.) (1871) AFCO; FRSP; NJ 4

CWB "Narrative is both vivid and humorous ...campaigning against Mosby"


Robbins, W. R. War record and personal experiences of... from April 22, 1861 to August 4, 1865 (1923) HFC

CWB "Over embellishment with manufactured conversation... erratic editing"

Infantry

1st N. J. Brigade (Kearny’s)

Baquet, C. History of the First Brigade, N. J. Volunteers ...1861-1865 (1910) FRSP; GETT NJ 11

CWB "Potpourri of useful material"

1st Inf. (Note: Not N. J. Brigade)


4th Inf.

Jackson, H. W. "The Battle of Gettysburg" (MOLLUS - Ill., v. 1, p. 47-84) HFC

132
5th Inf. (2nd N. J. Brigade)

Rusling, James F. Men and Things I Saw in Civil War Days (1889)

CWB "Useful study"

(See also NJ 29 and NJ 31)

7th Inf. (2nd N. J. Brigade)

Hillyer, W. R. Chancellorsville, May 2 and 3, 1863 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 55)

Revere, J. W. Keel and saddle: A retrospect of forty years of military and naval service... (1872)

9th Inf.

Drake, J. M. "Adventurous escape from prison life, an incident of the late war" (Magazine of American History, v. 14, 1885, p. 404-06)

Drake, J. M. Historical sketches of the Revolutionary and Civil Wars... (1908)

Drake, J. M. The history of the Ninth N. J. Veterans Vols. ...1861-1865 (1889)

CWB "Unbalanced"

Runyon, M. C. Eight days with the Confederates and capture of their archives, flags, etc., by Company 'G', Ninth N. J. Vol. (1896)

Coulter 400 "Gives a picture of the ragged, dispirited Confederate soldiers making their way southward"

11th Inf.

Marbaker, T. D. History of the Eleventh New Jersey Volunteers... (1898) [Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, Petersburg]

CWB "Useful volume"

McAllister, Robert. The Civil War Letters of General... (1965) WICR; FRSP II 2220A

CWB "A valuable, almost unbroken chronicle of events from First Bull Run to Appomattox"

12th Inf.

Haines, W. P. History of the men of Co. F, with description of the marches and battles of the 12th N. J. Vols. (1897)

CWB "A series of biographical sketches"


13th Inf.

Crowell, J. E. The young volunteer: A record of the experiences of a private soldier (1899)

CWB "Heavily padded with an abundance of manufactured conversation"

Hopkins, C. A. The march to the sea (PNRISSHS, Ser.3, No. 12) FRSP
14th Inf.

Terrill, J. N. *Campaign of the Fourteenth Regiment N. J. Volunteers* (2nd Ed., 1884)

CWB "Especially revealing for the 1864-1865 campaigns of the VI Corps"

15th Inf. (2nd N. J. Brigade)
Haines, A. A. *History of the Fifteenth Regiment of N. J. Volunteers* (1883)


24th Inf.
Borton, B. *On the parallels; or chapters of inner history, a story of the Rappahannock* (1903) [Fredericksburg Campaign]

CWB "Guilty of too much embellishment"

26th Inf.
Dodd, I. S. *The song of the Rappahannock: Sketches of the Civil War* (1898)

CWB "Six dramatic and cursory essays on army life"

33rd Inf. (2nd Zouaves)
"33rd Regiment, New Jersey Volunteer Infantry...1863-1865" MUIA Plate No. 487. In: *MCH*, v. 31:3 (Fall 1979) p. 128-129
NEW MEXICO

General

Hall, Martin H. *Sibley's New Mexico Campaign* (1960) FOUN III 3300

CWB "Detailed and thoughtfully written"

Myers, Lee. *New Mexico Volunteers, 1862-1866* (Tucson Cortal of Westerners, 1979) FOUN ----

Stanley, F. *The Civil War in New Mexico* (1960) FOUN ----

The Union Army, (1908) v. 4, "Record of Territorial Regiments," p. 457-462 HFC ----

Unite

Infantry

1st Inf.

Maketa, Charles & Jacqueline. *One blanket and ten days ration...New Mexico Volunteers in Arizona, 1864-1866* (Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 1980) FOUN; HFC ----

2nd Inf.

Bell, J. M. "The Campaign of New Mexico, 1862" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 47-71) HAFE II 718
NEW YORK

General

Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. N. Y., Commandery Personal Recollections... (1861-1912) 4 v.


New York State. Monuments Commission... Dedication of the New York State Monument...Antietam (1923)

Flank, W. Banners and bugles: a record of Ulster County, N. Y., and the mid-Hudson Region in the Civil War (80th, 120th, 124th, 156th N.Y.V.) (1963)

Phisterer, F. New York in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1865 3rd ed. (1912)

Roback, H. The veteran volunteers of Herkimer and Otsego Counties... (1888) (34th, 152nd, 121st, 2nd H. Art., 1st and 2nd Mounted Rifles)

The Union Army "Record of N. Y. Regiments," v. II (1908) p. 50-248

Townsend, Thomas S. The honors of the Empire State in the War of the Rebellion (New York, Lovell, 1889)

Units

Artillery

1st Marine

Avery, W. The Marine Artillery with the Burnside Expedition and the Battle of Camden, N. C. (1880)

1st Art. Batt. L

Breck, G. George Breck's Civil War letters from "Reynolds Battery" (1944)

1st Light

Ames, N. History of Battery G, First Regiment, N. Y. Light Artillery (1900)

Crop, D. W. The valiant men of Battery M (1977)


2nd Heavy

Arms, C. Ups and downs of an army officer (1900)
Irving, T. 'More than conqueror', or memorials of Col. J. Howard Hitching, Sixth N. Y. Artillery (1873)  
CWB "...quotations from the personal highly readable letters of an officer whose promising career ended at Cedar Creek"

Miller, D. Drum taps in dixie, memories of a drummerboy (1905)  
CWB "Teenage exuberance colored his...reminiscences..."

Roemer, J. Reminiscences of the War of the Rebellion (Batt. later 34th Ind. Lt. Batt. NYYV) (1897)  
CWB "An even-tempered memoir...however...relied too much on memory..."

4th Heavy

Kirk, H. Heavy guns and light (1890)  
CWB "...where fact ends and fiction begins is never quite clear"

Lee, Henry T. The last campaign of the Army of the Potomac from a "mudcrusher's" point of view (1893)  
Lockwood, J. D. Life and Adventures of a Drummer-Boy... (1893)  
CWB "Too shallow and superficial"

6th Heavy  
(See NY 13)

8th Heavy

Armstrong, N. Nuggets of Experiences... (1906)  
CWB "Practically useless"

9th Heavy

Roe, A. S. From Monocacy to Danville... (1889)  
Roe, A. S. Monocacy: A sketch of the battle... (1894)  
Roe, A. S. Recollections of Monocacy (1892)  
Roe, A. S. The Ninth N. Y. Heavy Artillery: A history... (1899)  
Coulter 395 "A work of unusual excellence..."  
CWB "Painstaking research and skillful presentation"

10th Heavy

Webb, E. P. History of the 10th Regiment N. Y. Heavy Artillery... (1887)  

14th Heavy

### 1st Battery

Brown, Kent M. "'Double Canister at Ten Yards': Captain Andrew Cowan at Gettysburg" Filson Club Q., v. 59:3 (July 1985) p. 293-326

Coulter 423 "No evidence of contemporary sources"

CWB "An empty chronicle..."

### 4th Battery

Smith, J. A famous battery and its campaigns... (1892)

Coulter 471 "Written by a highly intellectual and cultured soldier"

### 11th Battery

Wilkeson, F. Recollections of a private soldier in the Army of the Potomac (1887)

CWB "Refreshing and charming memoirs..."

### 13th Battery

Wheeler, W. Letters... (1875) [No. Virginia; Sherman's March]

Coulter 471 "Written by a highly intellectual and cultured soldier"

### 24th Battery

Merrill, J. Records of the 24th Independent Battery... (1870)

CWB "Impersonal"

### 34th Battery

(See NY 16)

### Cavalry

#### 1st Dragoons

Regimental history of the First N. Y. Dragoons (1865)

Abbott, A. O. Prison life in the South...1864 and 1865 (1865) [Illus.] [Andersonville, et al.]

Coulter 1 "Not as extreme...as some other accounts...much attention to the railway travel"

CWB "Generally factual"

Bowen, J. Regimental history of the First N. Y. Dragoons... (1900)

CWB "Too manufactured to be either revealing or trustworthy"

Lewis, C. War sketches...with the First Dragoons in Virginia (1897)

### 1st Mounted Rifles

(See NY 117)

### 1st Cav.

Adams, Francis C. A trooper's adventures in the War for the Union... (18..) [1861-1862] [Peninsula Campaign]

Coulter 2 "Notable"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car.</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Beach, W.</td>
<td><em>The First N. Y. (Lincoln) Cavalry...</em> (1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANA; APCO NY 70 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Stevenson, J.</td>
<td><em>&quot;Boots and saddles&quot;: A history of the First Volunteer Cavalry of the War...</em> (1879)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APCO NY 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Glazier, W.</td>
<td><em>The capture, the prison pen and the escape...</em> (1866)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC NY 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Duganne, A.</td>
<td><em>The fighting Quakers...</em> (1866)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC NY 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>Boudrye, L.</td>
<td><em>Historic records of the 5th N. Y. Cavalry (1865)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; GETT NY 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>Foster, A.</td>
<td><em>Reminiscences and records of the 6th N.Y.V.V. Cavalry (1892)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP NY 110 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Cronin, D. E.</td>
<td><em>Evolution of a Life by Seth Eyland (Pseud.)</em> (1884)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WICR NY 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>Norton, H.</td>
<td><em>Deeds of daring...</em> (1889)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; HFC; WICR NY 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CWB: "An exceptionally fine study..."

CWB: "Exceptionally revealing story"... [No. Va., Shen. Valley]
9th Cav.
Cheney, N. History of the 9th Regiment... (1901)  
CWB "A reasonably full account"

10th Cav.
Porter, B. One of the people, his own story (1907)  
Preston, N. History of the 10th Regiment of Cavalry... (1892)  
CWB "Almost full story...many soldier's writings and recollections" [Virginia]

Winter, Thomas H. Memoirs of... (1926)  

11th Cav. (Scott's 900)
Smith, T. W. The story of a Cavalry Regiment... (1897)  
CWB "Suspect"

13th Cav.
Hoadley, J. C. Memorial of Henry Sanford Gansevoort... (1875) (Also 5th U. S. Art.)

21st Cav.

Engineers

1st Engineers
(Manuscripts) Papers of Major Thomas Benton Brooks.  
(Aproximately 400 items) [Morris Island, Use of Black Troops]

50th Engineers
Owen, Thomas James. "Dear Friends at Home..." (Corps of Engineers, Historical Div., 1984)

Infantry

Irish Brigade
Conyngham, D. The Irish Brigade and its campaigns (1867)  
(Another edition)  
CWB "Some recollections are included"

3rd Inf.


Longacre, Edward G. "'It will be many a day before Charleston falls: Letters of a Union Sergeant on Folly Island, August 1863-April 1864" South Carolina Hist. Mag., v. 85:2 (1984) p. 108-134
5th Inf.


5th Vet. Inf. (Duryee Zouaves)

Davenport, A. Camp and field life of the Fifth N.Y.V.I. (1879)

Coulter 113 "Fresh descriptions suggest the use of diaries and personal letters"

CWB "Thoroughly useful narrative" [Through Chancellorsville]

Tilney, R. My life in the army...1862-1865... (1912)

Coulter 447 "Beginning with March 1864...portion has considerable merit"

CWB "Highly polished narrative" [Grant in Virginia]

Williams, G. Bullet and shell: war as the soldiers saw it... (1882)

Coulter 478 "A fictional account"

Williams, G. "Lights and Shadows of Army Life" Century Mag., v. 28 (1884) p. 803-19

6th Inf. (Wilson Zouaves)

Morris, G. The history of a volunteer regiment... (1891)

CWB "All of the drama, most of the color" [Pensacola to the Red River]

Nash, Michael. "Letters from a Chaplain in the War of 1861" Woodstock Letters, v. 16 (1887)

7th Inf. (W. G.)

Clark, Emmons. History of the 7th Regiment of New York, 1806-1889 (2 v.) (New York: The 7th Regiment, 1890)

CWB "Only general statistics and logistics"


Roehrenbeck, William M. The regiment that saved the capital (N. Y.: Yoseloff, 1961)

CWB "Relying primarily on printed sources"

Swinton, W. History of the Seventh Regiment, National Guard... (1870)

CWB "Impersonal and of limited value"

9th Inf. (Hawkins Zouaves)

Graham, M. The Ninth Regiment... (1900)

CWB "Disappointing"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, R. C.</td>
<td>Hawkins of Hawkins Zouaves</td>
<td>(1943)</td>
<td>FRSP NY 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, C.</td>
<td>The long roll, being a journal...1861-1863</td>
<td>(1911)</td>
<td>FRSP; WICR NY 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulter</td>
<td>&quot;Outstanding in the field of travel in the Confederacy&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Vivid recollections of service in North Carolina&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, J.</td>
<td>The Hawkins Zouaves</td>
<td>(1866)</td>
<td>MANA; FRSP NT 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowtan</td>
<td>Services of the 10th N. Y. ...</td>
<td>(1882)</td>
<td>FRSP; GETT NY 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingraham, C.</td>
<td>Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61</td>
<td>(1925)</td>
<td>CWB &quot;Typical...weak on personal incidents and insights&quot; [Army of the Potomac]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swyrmser, J.</td>
<td>Personal reminiscences...in times of peace and war</td>
<td>(1915)</td>
<td>FRSP; WICR NY 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterfield, Mrs. J.</td>
<td>A biographical memorial of General Daniel Butterfield...</td>
<td>(1903)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrymser, J.</td>
<td>Personal reminiscences...in times of peace and war</td>
<td>(1915)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham, L. G.</td>
<td>The Little Drummer Boy...</td>
<td>(1861)</td>
<td>WICR NY 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, E. R.</td>
<td>John B. Woodward: A biographical memoir</td>
<td>(1897)</td>
<td>FRSP; WICR NY 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battillo, Anthony</td>
<td>&quot;Red-legged devils from Brooklyn&quot;</td>
<td>CWTI, v. 10:10 (1972) p. 10-16 [1st Manassas]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haerrer, W.</td>
<td>With drum and gun in '61...1861-1863</td>
<td>MANA</td>
<td>NY 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, H.</td>
<td>...Boys in blue from the Adirondacks Foothills</td>
<td>Rich</td>
<td>NY 244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CWB "Letters are unusually revealing" [Army of the Potomac 1862-1863]
16th Inf.

Curtis, N. From Bull Run to Chancellorsville... (1906) HFC; MANA; NY 245 *
[Va., Md.]

Coulter 106 "Based on personal records and public documents"

CWB "Standard, authoritative source"

17th Veteran Inf.

Dearing, C. H. Chronological History of the... (1894) HFC(P) NY 247
Dudley, H. A. History of Company 'K' of the... (N. D.) HFC(P) NY 248
Westervelt, W. B. Light and Shadows of Army life... (Marlboro, N. Y.: 1886) [1st Manassas, Peninsula, South Mountain, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Atlanta Campaign] HFC(P); NY 250

20th Inf. (United Turner Rifles)

Sturcke, Roger D. and William D. Mohr. "20th New York Volunteer Infantry Regiment, (United Turner Rifles), 1861-1863" (MUIA Plate 530) In: MCH, v. 34:3 (Fall 1982) p. 120-121

21st Inf.

Mills, J. Chronicles of the 21st Regiment...1861-1863 (1867) FRSP NY 257

CWB "Valueless"

22nd Inf. (H. G.)

Wingate, G. History of the 22nd Regiment...from its organization to 1895 (1896) FRSP; HFC NY 265
Wingate, G. The last campaign of the 22nd...June and July 1863 (1864) FRSP NY 266

"22nd Regiment, New York State Militia 1861-1862, "The Union Grays"/"Strawberry Grays" MUIA Plate No. 497. In: MCH, v. 32:3 (Fall 1980) p. 118-119

23rd Inf.

Maxson, W. Camp fires of the 23rd...by Pound Sterling (Pseud.) (1863) FRSP NY 267

23rd Inf. (N. G.)

Lockwood, J. Our campaign around Gettysburg... (1864) FRSP NY 268

24th Inf.

Haight, T. W. "Among the pontoons at Fitzhugh Crossing" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. I, p. 416-23)

Haight, T. W. "Gainesville, Groveton and Bull Run" (MOLLUS - Wisc. II, p. 357-72) "King's Divisions: Fredericksburg to Manassas..." (MOLLUS - Wisc. II, p. 345-56) MANA; WIRC; NY 271

26th Inf.

Bacon, W. J. Memorial of William Kirkland Bacon... (1863) FRSP NY 274
27th Inf.
Fairchild, C. History of the 27th Regiment...1861-1863 (1868) [VI Corps] FRSP NY 277
CWB "An excellent source...ends with 1863 spring campaigns"
(See NY 250)

28th Inf.
Boye, C. A brief history of the 28th Regiment... (1896) FRSP NY 286
CWB "Average value...contains reminiscences" [Army of the Potomac]

30th Inf.
(Type script) John Bryson. "History of the 30th N. Y. Volunteers" MANA(P) -----

33rd Inf.
Judd, D. The story of the 33rd N.Y.S. Vols. or, two years campaigning in Virginia and Maryland (1864) FRSP; HFC NY 292
CWB "A memoir...well balanced"

34th Inf.
Chapin, L. A brief history of the 34th Regiment... and a full account of the dedication of the monument on the Battlefield of Antietam (1902) FRSP NY 295

35th Inf.
Shaw, A. D. A Full Report of the First Re-Union and Banquet... (1888) HFC(P) NY 296

38th Inf.
Trobiand, P. Compte de. Four years with the Army of the Potomac (1889) MANA; FRSP; NY 304 GETT; WICR
Coulter 452 "Many descriptions of the country and people of Virginia"
CWB "Primary source"

40th Inf. (Mozart Regiment)
Fletcher, D. Reminiscences of California and the Civil War (1894) FRSP NY 308 *

44th Inf. (People's Ellsworth Regiment) (Ellsworth Avengers)
Nash, E. A History of the 44th Regiment... (1911) FRSP; GETT NY 318 *
CWB "Disappointing, shallow...prejudices obliterate facts"
(MUJA Plate No. 515) MCH, v. 33:3 (Fall 1981) p. 124-125 HFC -----

44th Inf.

144
48th Inf.
Nichols, J. *Ferry's Saints; or the Fighting Parson’s Regiment in the War of the Rebellion* (1886) FRSP; FOPU NY 326
Coulter 343 "Well written and temperate"
CWB "Diaries and reminiscences" [So. Carolina and Florida coasts]
Palmer, A. *The history of the 48th Regiment...* (1885) FRSP; FOPU NY 327
CWB "Dry, drab account"

49th Inf.

Bidwell, F. D. *History of the 49th Volunteers* (1916) FRSP; GETT NY 330
CWB "Shallow"

50th Inf. (N. C.) (DeWitt Guard)

History of the DeWitt Guard, Company A., 50th Regiment... (1866) FOLS NY 332

51st Inf.


57th Inf.

Frederick, G. *The story of a regiment...* (1895) FRSP NY 343 *
CWB "Adds little to a knowledge of the Eastern Theatre"

60th Inf.

Eddy, R. *History of the 60th Regiment...* (1864) FRSP; GETT; NY 345
Coulter 144
CWB "More a damnation of the south and slavery than a regimental history" [Harpers Ferry Region]

61st Inf.

Fuller, C. A. *Personal recollections of the War of 1861...* (1906) [Antietam] HFC(P) NY 347
CWB "Good observations"

Spencer, W. H. "How I felt in battle and in prison" (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 2 p. 122-149) APCO; PETE; NY 348
HFC; GETT

62nd Inf. (Anderson's Zouaves)

Sturcke, Roger. "62nd Regiment, New York Volunteer Infantry..." MULIA Plate No. 539 HFC

64th Inf.

Report of the 6th annual reunion of the 64th N. Y. Regimental Association...1894 (1895) HFC (CF NY 350)

68th Inf.

Fritsch, F. O. *A gallant captain of the Civil War...* (1902) HFC NY 354
69th Inf. (N. G.)

Libby, Joseph G. "REMEMBER FONTENOY! The 69th New York and the Irish Brigade in the American Civil War"
In: Military Images (March-April 1983) p. 16-24

Halpine, C. G. The Life and Adventures...of Private Miles O'Reilly... (1864)


71st Inf. (N. G.)

Francis, A. T. History of the 71st Regiment... (1919)

72nd Inf.

Parker, D. B. A Chautauqua boy in '61 and afterward... (1912)

73rd Inf.

Moran, F. E. Battles of the Confederacy... (1890) [Prisons]

O'Hagen, J. B. "The diary of...of the Excelsior Brigade" (Civil War History, v. 6, p. 402-409, 1960)

75th Inf.

Babcock, W. Selections from letters and diaries of Brevet-Brigadier General Willoughby Babcock... (1922)

76th Inf.

Noyes, G. F. The Bivouac and the Battlefield (1863) [1862, East]

(1864 edition)

Coulter 351 "Interesting descriptions"

CWB "Adds nothing to the campaigns"

Smith, A. F. History of the 76th Regiment... (1867) [48 sketches]

Coulter 420 "Includes impressions and observations...along the line of march"

CWB "Accurate" [Eastern campaigns]

77th Inf.

Fuller, E. H. Battles of the 77th N.Y.S.V. (1901)

Stevens, G. Three years in the Sixth Corp... (1866)

Coulter 431 "Well-written...reliable"

CWB "Basic source...fresh, reliable, accurate"
78th Inf.

Greene, A. R. From Bridgeport to Ringold by way of Lookout Mountain (PNRISHS, 4th Ser., No. 7)

79th Inf. (Highlanders)

Lusk, W. T. War letters of... (1911)
Coulter 300 "An excellent series of letters"
CWB "One of the better collections" [S. C.]

Todd, W. The 79th Highlanders, New York Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion... (1886) [Virginia]
Coulter 448 "Personal touch" [2nd Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Vicksburg, Richmond Campaign]
CWB "An excellent regimental history"

80th Inf. (Ulster Guard, 20th N. Y. Inf. M. G.)

Cook, J. D. S. "Personal Reminiscences of Gettysburg" (HOLLUS - Kansas, p. 320-41)
Gates, T. B. The "Ulster Guard" and the War of the Rebellion... (1879) [Army of the Potomac 1861-1864]
Coulter 179 "Portions of this narrative are excellent travel material"
CWB "An above-average personal narrative"

81st Inf. (2nd Oswego Regiment)

DeForest, B. Random sketches and wandering thoughts (1866)
Coulter 122 "More valuable for its description of places than of people or conditions"
CWB "Rambles" [Va., N. C., S. C.]

McFarlane, C. Reminiscences of an Army Surgeon (1912) (115th N. Y. also)

83rd Inf. (9th Inf. N. G.)

Jaques, J. W. Three years' campaign of the Ninth N.Y.S.M. during the southern rebellion (1865)
CWB "An above-average diary"

Todd, W. History of the 9th Regiment, N.Y.S.M. (1889)
84th Inf. (14th Inf. N. G.)

Baptized by Fire: A History of the 14th Regiment of the City of Brooklyn
Tevis, C. The history of the fighting 14th (1911)
CWB "Useless narrative"

88th Inf.

Corby, W. Memoirs of chaplain life...three years chaplain in the famous Irish Brigade (1893)
(1894 ed.)
Coulter 95 "Not a well constructed travelogue"
CWB "One of the better [chaplain] works"

93rd Inf.

Robertson, R. "The escape of Grant and Meade, a correction of history" (Magazine of American History, v. 19) (1888)
Robertson, R. "From the wilderness to Spotsylvania" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1) (1884)
CWB "Impersonal chronicle"

97th Inf. (Conkling Rifles)

Hall, I. History of the 97th Regiment... (1890)
CWB "More a history of a division In the Army of the Potomac"

Hough, F. B. History of Duryee's Brigade during the campaign in Virginia...and Maryland...1862 (1864)
CWB "Superficial"

(See also NY 15, NY 244)

98th Inf.

Kreutzer, W. Notes and observations made during 4 years of service... (1878)
CWB "Pretentious...too lofty to be important"

100th Inf.

Murray, W. D. "The alarms of the Peninsular Campaign: A letter of Surgeon Murray of the 100th Regiment" In: Niagara Frontier, v. 15 (Spring-Winter 1968) p. 57-60
Stowits, G. H. History of the 100th Regiment of N.Y.S.V.... (1870)
CWB "Impersonal chronicle"

101st Inf.


102nd Inf.

Howe, T. H. Adventures of an escaped Union soldier from Andersonville Prison in 1864 (1886)
104th Inf.

N. Y. Monuments Commission. Dedication of Monument to... (1918)

106th Inf.

Thompson, J. P. The sergeant's memorial, by his father (1863) FRSP; WICR NY 463

CWB "Contains nothing of historical value"

107th Inf.


108th Inf.


Pierce, F. E. Civil War letters of... (1944) WICR NY 465

Washburn, G. H. A complete military history and record of the 108th Regiment, N.Y.V. from 1862 to 1894... (1894) FRSP; GETT NY 466

114th Inf.

Beecher, H. H. Record of the 114th Regiment, N.Y.S.V. ... (1866) HFC

CWB "More thorough study than the usual ones...too padded with manufactured conversations"

115th Inf.

Clark, J. H. The Iron Hearted Regiment, being an account... also...a complete statement of Harper's Ferry surrender... (1865)

Coulter 80 "Contains many interesting glimpses of conditions in the Confederacy"

CWB "Reliable and revealing" [Va., Carolina, Camp Douglas, Il.] (See also NY 414A)

116th Inf.

Clark, O. S. The 116th Regiment of N.Y.S.V.... (1868) HFC

CWB "Good insights on the Louisiana and Second Valley Campaigns"

117th Inf. (Fourth Oneida)

Jackson, Harry F. and Thomas F. O'Donnell. Back home in Oneida: Herman Clarke and his letters (Syracuse, 1965) PETE

Mowris, J. A. A history of the 117th Regiment... (1866) FRSP; PETE NY 485

Coulter 335 "Notable...for a relatively unbiased attitude"

CWB "Straight forward, fresh recollections...Atlantic Coast"

119th Inf.

Ceremonies and addresses at the dedication of a monument by the...at Gettysburg... (1889)

Dodge, T. A. The Campaign of Chancellorsville (1881) WICR; FRSP III 1672

CWB "Usually reliable, knowledgeable"
120th Inf.

Van Santvoord, C. The 120th Regiment, N.Y.S.V. (1894)

CWB "Disappointingly thin...void of personal material"

(See also NY 96)

121st Inf.

Adams, John R. Memorial and letters of... (1890)

CWB

Best, I. History of the 121st N.Y.S. Infantry (1921)

CWB "A good study, but must be treated with caution"

Hall, H. S. "With the Sixth Corps at Gettysburg" (MOLLUS - Kansas p. 250-66)

Michie, P. The life and letters of Emory Upton... (1855)

CWB "Quotes more from Official Records than...Upton's"

(See also NY 15, 244)

122nd Inf.

Annual reunion of the...


123rd Inf.


Horhous, H. Reminiscences of the 123rd Regiment... (1879)

124th Inf.


Weygant, C. H. History of the 124th Regiment... (1877)

CWB "Typical and fairly reliable"

125th Inf.

Simons, E. A regimental history: the 125th N.Y.S.V. (1888)

126th Inf.

Wilson, A. Disaster, struggle, triumph; adventures of 1000 boys in blue... (1870)

CWB "Inadequate and sometimes erratic"

128th Inf.

Van Alstyne, L. Diary of an Enlisted Man (1910)

CWB "Improved as he progressed"
136th Inf.
 Rolfe, George  Diary 1864 to 1865 (manuscript)  CHCH

140th Inf.
 Cribben, H.  The military memoirs of Captain Henry Cribben...  FRSP  NY 537
 Farley, P.  Reminiscences of the 140th Regiment... (1944)  WICR  NY 541
 Seiser, A. F.  August Seiser's Civil War Diary (1944)  WICR  NY 542

144th Inf.
 McKee, J. H.  Back 'in war times': history of the 144th Regiment... (1903)  HFC  NY 546

146th Inf. (Halleck's Infantry) (Fifth Oenida) (Garrard's Tigers)
 Brainard, M.  Campaign of the 146th Regiment, N.Y.S.V. (1915)  FRSP; GETT; NY 548 **
 (See also NY 179, NY 180, NY 244)

148th Inf.
 (See 44th NY)

149th Inf.
 Collins, G. K.  An abbreviated account of certain men of Onondaga County who did service in the war of 1861-1865... (1928)  FRSP; APCO  NY 556
 Collins, G. K.  Memoirs of the 149th Regiment, N.Y.V... (1891)  GETT  NY 557
 CWB "Highly interesting account" [Va. to Ga.]

150th Inf.
 The Dutchess County Regiment... (1907)  FRSP  NY 558
 Benton, C. W.  As seen from the ranks, a boy in The Civil War (1902)  GETT  NY 560
 CWB "Pretentious" [Sherman's Campaign]

151st Inf.
 Howell, H.  Chronicles of the 151st Regiment, N.Y.S.V. (1911)  APCO; GETT  NY 563
 CWB "Text must be handled with care."

152nd Inf.
 (See NY 15, NY 244)

154th Inf.
156th Inf.

157th Inf.
Applegate, J. Reminiscences and letters of George Arrowsmith of New Jersey... (1893)
CWB "Sentimental tribute to an officer killed at Gettysburg"

159th Inf.
Tiemann, W. The 159th Regiment Infantry... (1891)
CWB "Study has occasional merits"

165th Inf. (Duryee Zouaves)
History of the Second Battalion, Duryee Zouaves... (1904)

165th Inf.

176th Inf.
Duganne, A. J. H. Camps and prisons: 20 months in the Dept. of the Gulf (1865)
(2nd edition)
HFC NY 582
Nott, C. C. Sketches in prison camps... (1865)
WICR NY 583
CWB "Wrote on the brighter side"
Putnam, George H. Memories of my youth (1914)
WICR NY 584
CWB "Judicious recollections" [Virginia]
Putnam, George H. A prisoner of war in Virginia, 1864-5
(1912)
HAFE; WICR NY 587

177th Inf.
Albany, N. Y. Bar. Memoir of Richard Marvin Strong... (1863) GETT NY 588

189th Inf.
Rogers, W. H. History of the 189th Regiment of N. Y. Volunteers (1865)
APCO NY 595
CWB "Inadequate sketches"

1st Reg't Mounted Rifles
(See NY 15, NY 117)

2nd Reg't Mounted Rifles
(See NY 15)
Ohio

General


McElroy, J. C. *Chickamauga: Record of the Ohio Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park Commission* (1896)

Ohio. Roster Commission. *Official Roster of the soldiers of...Ohio...1861-1866* (1886-95) 12 v.

CWB "Full, descriptive roster"

Ohio at Shiloh (1903)

Ohio at Vicksburg (1906)

Reid, W. *Ohio in the War...* (1868) 2 v.

CWB "A valuable source for the Buckeye State"

The Union Army "Record of Ohio Regiments" v. 2, p. 353-483 (1908)

Units

Artillery

1st Artillery

**Batt. A**

Davidson, H. M. *Fourteen Months in Southern Prisons...* (1865) [Andersonville]

Coulter 116 "Well-tempered and straightforward account"

CWB "Vivid, bitter"

**Batt. B**

Cutter, G. P. *Our Battery...1864*

CWB

**Batt. H**


1st Artillery (Light)

**Batt. I**

Lovery, R. *The story of Battery I, 1st Regiment Ohio Volunteer Light Artillery* (1972)

---

153
Independent Batteries

6th Batt.

Hinman, W. F. The story of the Sherman Brigade: the camp, the march,... (1897) [Includes 64th, 65th Inf.; McLaughlin's Squadron] [368 illus.]

Coulter 234 "One of the most extensive histories of the Federal Army"

CWB "One of the top ten narratives by a Federal soldier...a necessity for...Western Theater"

10th Batt.

(See OH 315)

19th Batt.

Tracie, T. C. Annals of the Nineteenth Ohio Battery Volunteer Artillery... (1878)

CWB "Interesting and sometimes enlightening...to embellished to be trustworthy"

Cavalry

1st Cav.

Curry, Wm. L. Four Years in the Saddle... (1898)

CWB "One of the best...studies of Ohio troops"

2nd Cav.

Netleton, A. B. "How the day was saved at the Battle of Cedar Creek" (MOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 1 p. 258-75)


Smith, William J. "Just a little bit of the Civil War, as by..." Parts I and II ed. by R. W. Hatton, Ohio History, v. 84:3:101-126, 84:4:222-242 (1975) [Kentucky, Tenn. Wilderness, Petersburg, Appomattox] HFC; PETE(P)


3rd Cav.

Crofts, T. History of the Service of the Third Ohio Veteran Volunteer Cavalry... (1910) WICK OR 51 **

CWB "Useful and informative"


4th Cav.

Adas, C. A. G. "Our military future" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 12, p. 314-28) APCO; HFC OR 53 HAFE
Crane, W. E. "Bugle blasts" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 233-51) APCO; HFC; OH 54

Pike, J. The Scout and Ranger... (1865) MORR OH 56

Coulter 372 "A remarkable narrative, surprisingly true..." [Libby Prison]

CW B "Many authenticated facts and much color"

Wulsin, L. Story of the Fourth Regiment Ohio Veteran Volunteer Cavalry (1912) WICR OH 58

6th Cav.

Burnett, William G. Better a patriot soldier's grave: History of the... (1982) GETT; APCO

Rockwell, A. D. Rambling recollections: An autobiography (1920) FRSP; WICR OH 64

Rockwell, A. D. "A ride with Sheridan (Magazine of American History, v. 14, p. 481-500, 1885) HFC OH 64A

9th Cav.

Hamilton, W. D. Recollections of a cavalryman of the Civil War... (1915) WICR OH 76

CWB "Far too embellished"

11th Cav.

Hull, L. B. "Soldiering on the high plains, the diary... 1864-1866" (Kansas Hist. Quarterly, v. 7:1, p. 3-53, 1938) HFC OH 79


12th Cav.

Mason, F. H. "General Stoneman's last campaign and the pursuit of Jefferson Davis" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 21-43) APCO; HAFE OH 81

13th Cav.

Aston, H. History and roster of the Fourth and Fifth Independent Battalions and Thirteenth Regiment Ohio Cavalry... [Petersburg] HFC(P); WICR OH 84

Union Light Guard

Ashmun, G. C. "Recollections of a peculiar service" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 277-92) APCO; HFC; OH 86


McLaughlin's Squadron

(See OH 19)

4th Independent Battalion

(See OH 84)

5th Independent Battalion

(See OH 84)
Infantry

Fuller's Brigade (27th, 39th, 43rd, 63rd Inf.)

Smith, C. H. History of Fuller's Ohio Brigade... (1909) KEMO; WICR OH 90

CWB "Dependable"

1st Inf.

Finch, G. M. "In the beginning" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 218-32) APOC; HFC; OH 93A

3rd Inf.

Beatty, John. The citizen-soldier; or, memories of a volunteer (1879) FRSP OH 98

CWB "Highly readable"

Beatty, John. "A regiment In search of a battle" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 422-52) APOC; HAFE OH 100


Keifer, J. W. Slavery and Four Years of War (1900) 2 v. (110th Ohio also) WICR OH 101A

4th Inf.

Silverman, Jason H. "'The excitement had begun': The Civil War Diary of Lemuel Jeffries" In: Manuscripts, v. 30:4 (Fall 1978) p. 265-278 [Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville] HFC

6th Inf. (Independent Guthrie Greys)


Hannaford, E. "In hospital after Stone River" Harpers, v. 28, 1864, p. 260-5 HFC(P); STRI(P) OH 110

"In the ranks at Stone River" Harpers, v. 27 (1863) HFC(P); STRI(P) OH 110A

Hannaford, E. The story of a regiment: A history of the campaigns and associations in the field... (1868) SHIL; STRI; OH 110B

Coulter 211 "few comments on the Southern country, its people, or...life within Federal lines" KEMO

CWB "Unusually full history...has freshness and authenticity"

7th Inf.

(Manuscript diary - Pvt. Dynes Tener, Co. B) CHCH


Hopkins, M. S. "The Days of Sixty-three," poem (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 18) HFC OH 116

Wilson, L. Itinerary of the Seventh Ohio Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1864, with...portraits and biographies (1907) GETI OH 120 **

CWB [Negative]
Wood, G. L. The Seventh Regiment: A Record (1865) [Antietam, Gettysburg, Chattanooga, Sherman's March] Coulter 483 "May be accepted as trustworthy"

8th Inf.

Galwey, T. F. D. The valiant hours...narrative of "Captain Brevet" an Irish-American in the Army of the Potomac (1961) CWB "Human and charming narrative"


Sawyer, F. A military history of the 8th Regiment, Ohio Vol. Inf'y... (1881) CWB "Too shallow"

9th Inf.

Tafel, Gustav. "Die Neuner"... (1897) WICR Coulter 441 [Rich Mountain, Shiloh, Corinth, Perryville, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, Atlanta]

CWB "Above average memoirs"

11th Inf.


CWB "An elaborate timetable of a regiment's travels"

Lyle, W. W. Lights and shadows of army life; or, pen pictures from the battlefield, the camp, and the hospital (1865) CWB "Virtually a sermon"

Scott, W. F. Philander P. Lane, Colonel of the volunteers in the Civil War, Eleventh Ohio... (1920)

12th Inf.

(See OH 315)

14th Inf.


Chase, J. A. History of the Fourteenth Ohio Regiment, O.V.V.I. ... (1861-1865) (1881) [Western Theater] CWB "Brief and sometimes boastful"

15th Inf.

Cope, A. The Fifteenth Ohio Volunteers and its campaigns... (1916) STRE; CHCH OH 146 *
McConnell, W. Diary of...private, Company I, 13th O.V.V.I., 1st Brigade, 3rd Div., 4th Army Corps, Army of the Cumberland... (Sept. 16, 1861-August 2, 1865) (1899) 
CWB [Negative] 
(See also OH 315)

17th Inf. 
Develling, C. T. History of the 17th Regiment, First Brigade, Third Division, 14th Corps, Army of the Cumberland... (1889) 
CWB [Negative] 

18th Inf. 
(See 33rd PA. Inf.)

20th Inf. 
Dowens, E. C. The Great American Scout and Spy, General Bunker... (1870) 
Coulter 131 "(For earlier edition) "Grains of truth may be garnered from this grandiloquent narrative" 
CWB "Recollections...seen consistently exaggerated" 
Force, M. F. "Personal recollections of the Vicksburg Campaign" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 293-309) 
Whittlesey, C. War memoranda: Cheat River to the Tennessee (1884) 
CWB "Unimportant" 
Wood, D. W. History of the 20th O.V.V.I. Regiment (1876) 

21st Inf. 
Adams, J. Diary of Jacob Adams... (1930) 
Canfield, S. S. History of the 21st Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry... (1893) 
CWB "Too dependent upon the Official Record" 

23rd Inf. 
CWB "Superb study" 

24th Inf. 
(Manuscript Journal - Hubert H. Palmer, Co. H) 

27th Inf. 
(See OH 90)
29th Inf.


SeCheverall, J. H. Journal history of the Twenty-ninth Ohio Veteran Volunteers, 1861-1865 (1883) [Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Sherman's March Georgia Campaigns, Carolina Campaigns] Coulter 409 "Little more than a brief narrative of military movements"

CWB "Choppy and discursive study...a memorial"

32nd Inf.

Burson, W. A race for liberty; or, my capture, imprisonment, and escape (1867)

Coulter 60 "Valuable document on the wanderings of an escaped soldier"

CWB "Excellent details on aid by Negroes and others"

Hayes, E. History of the Thirty-second Regiment Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry (1896) VICK; HAFE OH 198

CWB "Inadequate"

(See also OH 76)

36th Inf.

Hawkins, M. L. "Sketch of the Battle of Winchester, September 19, 1864" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 142-59) HAFE; APCO; OH 201

Smith, G. T. "Prison experience of a Northern soldier" (SHSP, v. 11, p. 330-5, 1883) HFC; FRSP; OH 204

(See OH 315)

36th Inf.

Kempfer, Lester L. The Salem Light Guard, Co. G, 36th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry... (1973) ANTI; MANA

39th Inf.

(See OH 90)

Gilbert, A. W. Colonel A. W. Gilbert, citizen soldier of Cincinnati (1934) [1861-2] WICR OH 214

CWB [50 p. on service]

40th Inf.

Beach, J. N. History of the Fortieth Ohio Volunteer Infantry (1884) HFC OH 217

CWB "Too polished and philosophical"

Doan, I. Reminiscences of the Chattanooga Campaign... (1894) HFC OH 218

42nd Inf.

43rd Inf.

Fuller, J. W. "Our Kirby Smith" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 161-79) HFC; APOC; OH 225

(See also OH 90)

44th Inf.

(See OH 315)

46th Inf.

Worthington, T. Brief history of the 46th Ohio Volunteers (1880) NFC OH 236

Worthington, T. Report of the right flank march to join McLernand's right at 9 AM and operations of the 46th... (1880) Shiloh, Corinth NFC OH 240

Worthington, T. Shiloh; or the Tennessee Campaign of 1862... (1872) HAFE WICR OH 241

48th Inf.

Bering, J. A. History of the Forty-eighth Ohio Vet. Vol. Inf. ... (1880) VICK OH 244

CWB "A good compilation"

Geer, J. J. Beyond the lines; or, a Yankee prisoner loose in Dixie (1863) HFC: WICR OH 246

Coulter 181 "Highly wrought propaganda...for the slaves...has little value"

CWB "Very reliable"

49th Inf.


51st Inf.

Helvig, Simon. The Capture and Prison Life in Rebeldom... (N. D.) ANDE; HFC OH 251

54th Inf.

Smith, W. C. Life and letters of Thomas Kirby Smith, 1820-1887... (1898) FRSP OH 268

CWB "Above average collection...Trans-Mississippi" (See also OH 315)

55th Inf.

Keesy, William A. War as viewed from the Ranks (1898) WICR OH 269

CWB "Too manufactured"

Osborn, H. *Trials and triumphs: Record of the Fifty-fifth Ohio...* (1904) SHIL; FRSP; OH 277 * GETT

Coulter 354 “Generally clear indication of routes taken”

CWB “Strictly military history” [East to Gettysburg, West Chattanooga to 1865]


60th Inf.

(Transcript) “Diary of Louis B. Hull...Co. F., 60th Ohio Infantry, Volume 1, October 30, 1861–June 8, 1862” NAFE

61st Inf.


63rd Inf.

(See OH 90)

64th Inf.

(See OH 19, OH 269)

65th Inf.

Himman, W. F. *Corporal Si Klegg and his “Pard”...* (1889) FRSP; WICR OH 298

[“193 original illustrations”]

(See also OH 19)

67th Inf.

Voris, A. C. *Charleston in the Rebellion* (MOLLUS – Ohio, v. 2, p. 293-341) HFC; APCO; OH 303

68th Inf.


70th Inf.

Connelly, T. W. *History of the Seventieth Ohio Regiment...* (1902) HFC OH 306

CWB “Good chronicle of service in the West”

71st Inf.


73rd Inf.

Hurst, S. H. *Journal-History of the Seventy-third Ohio Volunteer Infantry* (1866) [East to Gettysburg, West to 1865] KEMP; GETT OH 312

Coulter 251 “Wrote...expanding a sketchy diary with fresh memories”

CWB “Useful journal or service”

74th Inf.

Blackburn, Theodore W. *Letters from the Front: A Union Regiment...in the Civil War* (Morningside, 1981) CHCH
Owens, I. S. Green County soldiers in the late War, being a history of the Seventy-fourth O.V.I., with sketches of the (12th, 94th, 110th, 44th, 154th, 34th, 184th, Inf. and 10th Batt.) (1884)

75th Inf.

Monfort, E. R. “From Grafton to McDowell through Tygart’s Valley” (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 1-23)

76th Inf.

Willison, C. A. Reminiscences of a boy’s service with the 76th Ohio in the Fifteenth Army Corps under General Sherman (1908)

CWB “Untrustworthy”

78th Inf.

Hunson, G. D. “Battle of Atlanta” (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 212-30)

80th Inf.

Pepper, G. W. Under Three Flags, or, the Story of my Life... (1899)

81st Inf.

Chamberlin, W. H. History of the 81st Regiment... (1865)

CWB “Highly revealing” [Sherman’s Campaigns]

Chamberlin, W. H. “The skirmish line in the Atlanta Campaign” (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 182-96)

Wright, C. A corporal’s story, experiences in the ranks of Company G... (1887)

CWB [Positive]

82nd Inf.

Lee, A. E. “Campaigning in the mountain department” (Magazine of American History, v. 15, p. 391-6, 483-91, 590-5, 1885)


Lee, A. E. “From Cedar Mountain to Chantilly” (Magazine of American History, v. 16, p. 266-82, 370-86, 467-82, 574-85)

83rd Inf. (Greyhound Regiment)

Marshall, T. B. History of the Eighty-third Ohio Volunteer Infantry... (1912)

CWB “Sometimes revealing...Louisiana”

84th Inf.

Howbert, A. R. Reminiscences of the War (1888)

85th Inf.

(See OH 64)

86th Inf.

Gleason, M. J. “Historical Sketch of the Second 86th O.V.I.” (Typescript - 6 p.)
**89th Inf.**

(Manuscript - Civil War recollections - Thomas J. Doughman)

Forsker, Joseph B. *Notes of a busy life* (1917) 2 v.


**94th Inf.**

(See OH 315)

**101st Inf.**


**103rd Inf.**

Personal reminiscences and experiences, by members of... 1862 to 1865 (1900)

Scofield, L. T. "The retreat from Pulaski to Nashville" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 121-152)


**104th Inf.**

Ricks, A. "Carrying the news of Lee's surrender to the Army of the Ohio" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 234-46)

**105th Inf.**

Morse, Bliss. *Civil War Diaries and Letters of...* (Wagoner, OK: Morse, 1985)

Tourgee, A. W. *The story of a thousand, being a history of the service of the 105th Ohio...August 21, 1862 to June 6, 1865*

Coulter 451 "To [1863] the narrative is interesting and observant"

CWB "Served...until 1863...gives much personal material"

(Manuscript - John W. Nesbitt)

**110th Inf.**

(See OH 315) (See OH 101A)

**111th Inf.**

Sherwood, I. *Memories of the War* (1923)

CWB [Negative]

**113th Inf.**

Ladd, James R. "From Atlanta to the Sea" [Illus.] American Heritage, v. 30:1 (1978) p. 4-11
McAdams, F. M. *Every-day Soldier Life* (1884) [Western Theatre] WICR OH 402 **

CWB "Detailed, reliable and very revealing"

116th Inf.

Dalzell, J. M. *Private Dalzell: His autobiography, poems and comic war papers* (1888)

FRSP; WICR OH 407

CWB "Designed for popular consumption; historically speaking, it is valueless"

122nd Inf.

Bristol, F. M. *The Life of Chaplain McCabe...* (1908) [p. 70-216] [Libby Prison]

WICR OH 409

Granger, H. M. "The Battle of Cedar Creek" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 100-43)

APCO; HAFE OH 410

123rd Inf.

Chamberlin, J. W. "Scenes in Libby Prison" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 342-70)

APCO; HAFE OH 413

Keyes, C. M. *The military history of the 123rd Regiment of Ohio Volunteer Infantry* (1874)

FRSP; APCO OH 415

Coulter 277 " Writes temperately about the Confederate" "Ample testimony of destruction by soldiers"

CWB "Worthwhile and valuable"

124th Inf.

Lewis, G. W. *The campaigns of the 124th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry...* (1894)

HFC; KEMO OH 418 *

CWB "Heavily embellished"

149th Inf.

Perkins, G. *A summer in Maryland and Virginia; or, campaigning with the 149th Ohio...* (1911)

ANTI OH 433

CWB "Too restricted"

154th Inf.

(See OH 315)

178th Inf.

Munk, J. A. *Activities of a Lifetime* (p. 35-65) (1924)

WICR OH 443

184th Inf.

(See OH 315)
General

The Union Army (1908) v. 4, "Record of Oregon Regiments." HFC II 846

CWB "Could have been fuller and more comprehensive"

Bates, Samuel P. *Martial deeds of Pennsylvania* (1875)

CWB "Thorough...but largely uncritical"

Pennsylvania at Andersonville (1909)

CWB "Minimal...value"

Pennsylvania at Antietam (1906)

CWB "Full though at times unbalanced"

Pennsylvania at Cold Harbor (1912)

Penn. Second Brigade of Penn. Reserves at Antietam (1908)

CWB "The last word on the contribution of Pennsylvania troops"


Taylor, F. H. *Philadelphia in the Civil War, 1861–1865* (1913)

Artillery

Independent Batteries (Light)

**Batt. D**

Cuffel, C. A. *Durell's Battery in the Civil War...* (1861–1865) (1900)

Cuffel, C. A. *History of Durell's Battery in the Civil War* (1903)

CWB "Good observations on camp life and army movements"

**Batt. F**

Clark, W. *History of Hampton Battery F, Independent Penn. Light Artillery...* (1909)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Artillery (Heavy) (112th Volunteers)</td>
<td>History of the Second Penn. Veteran Heavy Artillery...</td>
<td>Ward, G. W.</td>
<td>HFC(P); PETE(P)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Very weak...but of some value for Washington defenses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Cav. (44th Vols.)</td>
<td>History of the First Regiment Penn. Reserve Cavalry...to September 1864</td>
<td>Lloyd, W. P.</td>
<td>FRSP; HFC; GETT</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter 295 &quot;Practically devoid of personal touches...few travel notes&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The story of the Battles at Gettysburg</td>
<td>Scott, J. K. P.</td>
<td>FRSP; WICK; GETT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Rambling, poorly organized, yet accurate&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Some personal reminiscences of service in the cavalry of the Army of the Potomac</td>
<td>Thomas, H. S.</td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Cav. (Young's Kentucky Cavalry) (60th Vols.)</td>
<td>History of the Third Penn. Cavalry...</td>
<td></td>
<td>GETT; FRSP; PETE; MANA</td>
<td>31 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Exceptionally full...indispensable for and insight into eastern cavalry operations&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Owen-Edmonds: Incidents of the American Civil War...</td>
<td>Edmonds, H. O.</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1928 (Includes 6th Inf.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gilmore, D. M. &quot;Cavalry: Its use and value...Gettysburg&quot;</td>
<td>Gilmore, D. M.</td>
<td>HAFE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(HOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 2, p. 38-51)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The right flank at Gettysburg: An account of...Gregg's Cavalry...</td>
<td>Rawle, W. B.</td>
<td>FRSP; MANA; GETT</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Short, but in the main accurate&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Story of Companies H, A, and C, Third Penn. Cavalry at Gettysburg...</td>
<td>Speese, A. J.</td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Contains many excerpts from his own writings&quot; [to 1863]</td>
<td>Wister, S. Walter S. Newhall: A memoir</td>
<td>FRSP; HFC; WICR</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Cav. (64th Vols.)</td>
<td>A brief history of the Fourth Penn. Veteran Cavalry...dédication of monument at Gettysburg</td>
<td></td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyndman, W. History of a cavalry company: A complete record of Company 'A'...</td>
<td>Hyndman, W.</td>
<td>HFC(P)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Good personal memoir&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th Cav. (70th Vols.) (Bush's Lancers)</td>
<td>Dedication of the monument of the Sixth Penna. Cavalry &quot;Lancers&quot;...Gettysburg</td>
<td></td>
<td>GETT</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gracey, S. L. Annals of the Sixth Penn. Cavalry</td>
<td>Gracey, S. L.</td>
<td>FRSP</td>
<td>53 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1868</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Day-by-day chronicle&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

167
Newhall, F. C. *With General Sheridan in Lee's last campaign* (1866)

Strang, E. B. *Sunshine and shadows of the late Civil War* (1898)

7th Cav. (80th Tola.)

*History and rosters of the Seventh Pa. Cavalry Veteran Volunteers...* (1904)  
Dornblaser, T. F. *My Life-Story for Young and Old* (1930)  
Dornblaser, T. F. *Sabre strokes of the Penn. Dragoons...* (1884) [Western Theatre]

Coulter 128 "No bitterness"

CWB "Factual, reliable account by...fair-minded soldier"

Sipes, W. B. *The Seventh Penn. Veteran Volunteer Cavalry: Its record, reminiscences and roster* (1906)

Coulter 418 "Mediocre in value"

CWB "Too much based on printed sources"

Vale, J. G. *Minty and the Cavalry...Western Armies* (1886) (Includes 9th PA, 4th Mich., 4th U. S. Cav.)

CWB "Especially valuable for Sherman's Campaigns"

8th Cav. (89th Tola.)

Huey, P. *A true history of the charge of the Eighth Penn. Cavalry at Chancellorsville* (1883)

9th Cav.

(See also PA 64)

9th Cav. (92nd Tola.) (Lochiel Cavalry)

Moore, J. *Kilpatrick and Our Cavalry...* (1865)

CWB "Factual account...sentimentality"

Rowell, J. W. *Yankee cavalrymen: Through the war with the 9th Penn. Cavalry* (1971)

11th Cav. (108th Tola.) (Harlan's Light Cavalry)


CWB "Below-average compilation"

14th Cav. (159th Tola.)

Mower, G. H. *History of the organization and service, during the War of the Rebellion, of Co. A, 14th Penn. Cav.* (189-)

15th Cav. (160th Tola.) (Anderson Cavalry)


CWB "An unbalanced compilation of limited usefulness"

Williams, J. A. *Leaves from a trooper's diary* (1869)

CWB "Cursory narrative"
Wilson, S. Column south, with the Fifteenth Penn. Cavalry from Antietam to the capture of Jefferson Davis (1960)
CWB "Unique and valuable...too often underrated"

16th Cav. (161st Vols.)
The German Diaries: A northern family in the Civil War
(Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1982)
HFC; FRSP; RICH; GETT

17th Cav. (162nd Vols.)
Clark, J. A. The making of a volunteer cavalryman (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 70)
HFC

Moyer, H. P. History of the Seventeenth Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Cavalry...
FRSP; APCO; PA 100
CWB "Lacking in factual and personal matters"

18th Cav. (163rd Vols.)
History of the Eighteenth Regiment of Cavalry Penn. Volunteers (1909)
VICK(1899 ed.); FRSP; GETT
CWB "Shallow essays"

20th Cav. (181st Vols.)
Smith, J. Map and description of the main battlefields, routes, camps and headquarters in the Gettysburg, Wilderness, and Appomattox Campaigns (1900)
FRSP PA 105 *

21st Cav. (182nd Vols.)
GETT(7th, 10th, 12th)

22nd Cav. (185th Vols.) (Ringgold Battalion)
Farrar, S. C. The Twenty-second Penn. Cavalry and the Ringgold Battalion...
FRSP; GETT PA 108
CWB "Too impersonal"

Infantry

Penn. Reserve Corps

Sypher, J. R. History of the Penn. Reserve Corps... (1865)
GETT; FRSP; PA 109E
CWB "Overdramatic...lack of abundant primary sources"

Philadelphia Brigade (69th, 71st, 72nd, 106th Inf.

Banes, C. H. History of the Philadelphia Brigade... (1876)
FRSP; GETT PA 110
CWB "Average chronicle"
(See also PA 196 and 267; WI 70 and 71)

FRSP; HFC -----

1st M. G. (Grey Reserves)
(See 119th Inf.)
6th Inf.
(See PA 33)

11th Inf.
Locke, W. H. *The Story of the Regiment* (1868) PETE PA 114 **
1862 edition GETT PA 115
CWB "Embellished...good on movements and battles"

13th Inf. (Washington Infantry, 102nd Inf.)
Stewart, A. M. *Camp, march and battlefields; or, three years and a half with the Army of the Potomac* (1865)

Coulter 435 "Much interested in the country, the natives, the historical spots"

17th Inf.
Foering, John. *Register of the members of the Artillery Corps, Washington Grays, of the city of Philadelphia...* (1912) (Co. F)

23rd Inf. (Birney's Zouaves)
Davis, O. W. *Life of David Bell Birney...* (1867) FRSP PA 122A
CWB "A basic source for any study of the Army of the Potomac"

Wray, W. J. *History of the Twenty-third Penn. Volunteer Infantry, Birney's Zouaves...* (1904) GETT; PETE
CWB "Melange of reports, reminiscences and anecdotes"

25th Inf.
Davis, W. W. H. *History of the Doylestown Guards* (1887) FRSP ----
[to 1861]

28th Inf.
Mclaughlin, J. *A memoir of Hector Tyndale...* (1882) FRSP PA 130

30th Inf. (1st Reserve)
Minnigh, H. N. *History of Company K, 1st (Inft) Penn'a Reserves* (Duncannville, Pa: 1891) [Peninsula, South Mountain, Gettysburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania]


Urban, J. W. *Battlefield and Prison Pen...* [Peninsula, Andersonville]

Coulter 458 "Extremely bitter"
CWB "Often in error on details"

31st Inf. (2nd Reserve)
Woodward, E. M. *Our campaigns: or, the marches, bivouacs, battles...* (1865)
HFC; FRSP; GETT; MANA PA 137

Coulter 486 "Should be used with caution...first-rate propaganda"
CWB "Adds nothing factually to the Eastern campaigns"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title and Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33rd Inf.</td>
<td>McFadden, Janice B.</td>
<td>Aunt and the soldier boys from Cross Creek Village... (Santa Cruz, CA: Moore's Graphic Arts, 1970) (18th Ohio, 140th PA also)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36th Inf. (7th Reserve)</td>
<td>Faller, Leo &amp; John.</td>
<td>Dear folks at home: The Civil War letters of... with an account of Andersonville (1963)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th Inf. (8th Reserve)</td>
<td>Hill, A. F.</td>
<td>Our boys: The personal experiences of a soldier in the Army of the Potomac (1864) [1861-1862] Coulter 231 &quot;Sprinkled with reconstructed conversation and permeated with the atmosphere of the country&quot; CBW &quot;Highly suspect as a reliable source&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40th Inf. (11th Reserve)</td>
<td>M'Bride, R. E.</td>
<td>In the ranks: From the Wilderness to Appomattox Court House... (1881) Coulter 304 &quot;Book is of little importance&quot; CBW &quot;Semi-fabricated, semi-empty work&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41st Inf. (12th Reserve)</td>
<td>Hardin, M. D.</td>
<td>History of the Twelfth Regiment, Penn. Reserve Volunteer Corps... [August 10th, 1861-June 11th, 1864] (1890) CBW &quot;Too impersonal&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42nd Inf. (13th Reserve) (Bucktails, Kane Rifle Regiment)</td>
<td>Glover, E. A.</td>
<td>Bucktailed wildcats: A regiment of Civil War volunteers (1960) [Army of the Potomac] CBW &quot;Thoroughly researched&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomson, O. R. H.</td>
<td>History of the 'Bucktails', Kane Rifle Regiment of the Penn. Reserve Corps (1906) CBW &quot;Much on Confederates and the countryside&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45th Inf.</td>
<td>Albert, A. D.</td>
<td>History of the Forty-fifth Regiment, Penn. Veteran Volunteer Infantry (1912) [Petersburg] CBW &quot;Disorganized summary of the unit's western service&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roberts, Agatha.</td>
<td>As they remembered: the story of the 45th Penn... (N. Y. 1964)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

171
48th Inf.

(Manuscript) Wren, James Co. B

Bosbyshell, C. C. The 48th in the War... (1895) [1861-1864] FRSP; MANA; PA 164

CWB "One of the better regimental histories" [Roanoke Island, Va./Md. Campaigns, Western Theatre]

Could, J. The story of the Forty-eighth FRSP; GETT; PA 167

CWB "More comprehensive than [PA 164] but...inferior"

Pleasants, H. The tragedy of the Crater (1938) (1975)

CWB

49th Inf.

Clarkson, B. F. "Vivid in my memory" CWTI, v. 24:8

Westbrook, R. S. History of the 49th Penn. Volunteers (1898) FRSP PA 169

CWB "Better than average daily account" [VI Corps]

50th Inf.

Armstrong, Hallock. Letters from a Pennsylvania chaplain at the Siege of Petersburg, 1865 (1861) HFC; PETE

CWB "Most...written after Lee's surrender"

Crater, Lewis. History of the 50th Regiment...1861-1865 (1884)

CWB "Empty"

51st Inf.


Parker, T. H. History of the 51st Regiment of P. V. and V. V. ... (1869) PETE PA 175

Coulter 366 "One of the best commentaries on wartime conditions in the South"

CWB "Narrative of exceptional quality" [Roanoke Island, 2nd Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Vicksburg, Tennessee, Richmond Campaign]

52nd Inf.

Mott, S. B. The campaigns of the Fifty-second Penn. Volunteer Infantry, first known as 'The Luzerne Regiment' [Oct. 1861-July 1865] (1911) FRSP; GETT PA 179

CWB "Some diary excerpts throw personal light on the Eastern campaigns"

54th Inf.

Bennett, Franklin. "Four Years with the Fifty-fourth"; Private... (Richmond: C. W. Bennett, 1985) PETE
Leonard, A. C. The boys in blue of 1861-1865: A condensed history worth preserving (1904)
CWB "Superficial, worthless" [Andersonville]

57th Inf.
Nelson, A. H. The battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg (1899)
CWB "Mediocre"

58th Inf.
Clay, C. A personal narrative of the capture of Fort Harrison (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 7)

61st Inf.
Brewer, A. J. History, Sixty-first Regiment Penn. Volunteers, 1861-1865 (1911)
CWB "One of the poorer regimental histories"

63rd Inf.
Hays, G. A. Under the red patch... (1908)
CWB "Good compilation...strong narrative"
Marks, J. J. The Peninsula Campaign in Virginia (1864)
Coulter 315 "Concerned about...the medical organization"
CWB "Observant though uncritical"

69th Inf.
McDermott, A. W. A brief history of the 69th Regiment, Penn. Veteran Volunteers...Also an account of the reunion of the survivors of the Philadelphia Brigade and Pickett's Division of Confederate soldiers (1889)
CWB "Too brief to be of great value"
(See also PA 110)

71st Inf.
Wistar, I. J. Autobiography of...1827-1905, half a century of war and peace (1937)
CWB "Account of Ball's Bluff is intriguing"

72nd Inf. (Philadelphia Fire Zouaves)
(See also PA 110)
"72nd Regiment...'3rd California Regiment' 'Baxter's Fire Zouaves'" MUIA Plate No. 495 In: MCH, v. 32:2 (Summer 1980) p. 74-75
26th Inf. (Keystone Zouaves)

"76th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry...1861-1865" Plate

77th Inf.

Obreiter, J. The Seventy-seventh Penn. at Shiloh: History
of the regiment... (1905)

FRSP; KEMO; PA 215

78th Inf.

Gibson, J. T. History of the Seventh-eighth Penn. Volunteer
Infantry (1905)

CWB "Below average study" [Western Theatre]

79th Inf.

Williams, Harrison C. "Regimental History of the 79th Penn.
Volunteers of the Civil War: The Lancaster County Regiment"

82nd Inf.

Davis, C. L. "A signal officer with Grant: The letters of
Captain Charles L. Davis" (Civil War History, v. 7,
p. 428-37, 1961)

HFC; FRSP; PA 224B

83rd Inf.

(1865) [Virginia Campaign, 1861-1864]

Coulter 268 "Vivid and reliable"

CWB "One of the better regimental histories"

84th Inf.

Merchant, T. E. Eighty-fourth Regiment, Penn. Volunteers
(Infantry). Address...at the dedication of monument...
Gettysburg (1889)

Young, J. B. The Battle of Gettysburg: A comprehensive
narrative (1913)

CWB "One of the ablest and clearest studies...includes valuable
biographical sketches"

174
85th Inf.

Dickey, L. S. History of the Eighty-Fifth Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Infantry... (1915) [Battle of Seven Pines] APCO; PETE; PA 235

CWB "Relyed heavily on the Official Record"


87th Inf.

Prowell, G. R. History of the Eighty-Seventh Regiment, Penn. Volunteer... (1901) PETE PA 238

CWB "Unbalanced...use of much quoted conversation tends to make the whole narrative suspect"

88th Inf.

Vautier, J. D. History of the 88th Penn. Volunteers...1861-1865 (1894) GETT; PETE PA 241 *

CWB "Personal and extremely revealing study"

93rd Inf. (Lebanon Infantry)

Mark, P. G. Red, white, and blue badge, Penn. Veteran Volunteers: A history...September 12th, 1861 to June 27th, 1865 (1911) FRSP; GETT PA 245

CWB "Strong penchant for detail...reliable"

97th Inf.

Price, I. History of the Ninety-Seventh Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Infantry...with biographical sketches... (1875) FRSP; PETE PA 248

Coulter 370 "Has occasional descriptions of the country"

9th Inf.

Leasure, D. "Personal observations and experiences in the Pope campaign in Virginia” (MOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 1, p. 135-66) HAFE; WICR PA 254

100th Inf.

Reed, J. A. History of the 101st Regiment, Penn. Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 (1910) FRSP; ANDE; PA 257

CWB "Hodgepodge of useful and useless information"

(See also PA 119)

103rd Inf.

Dickey, L. S. History of the 103d Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 (1910) FRSP PA 258

CWB "Disorganized, but full of good material"

Donaghy, J. Army experience of Capt. John Donaghy...1861-1864 (1926) FRSP PA 259

CWB "Good primarily for...impressions of army life"
104th Inf.  
CWB "A highly reliable commentary on the Peninsular and Carolina coastal campaigns"  
(Manuscript - Copy) Diary of Alfred Marple, Capt., May-Sept. 1863 [Morris Island]  

105th Inf.  
Scott, K. M. History of the One Hundred and Fifth Regiment of Penn. Volunteers...1861-1865 (1877)  
CWB "Nothing more than a long tribute"  
Watson, W. Letters of a Civil War surgeon (Purdue Univ., 1961)  
CWB "More concerned...with men and military events than with medical affairs"  

106th Inf.  
Ward, J. R. C. History of the One Hundred and Sixth Regiment, Penn. Volunteers...1861-1865 (1883)  
Coulter 463 "Based...on a diary and personal letters" [Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania]  
CWB "Good compilation of personal accounts"  
(See also PA 110)  

107th Inf.  

109th Inf.  
Veale, M. The 109th Regiment, Penn. Veteran Volunteers, an address...Gettysburg... (1890)  

111th Inf.  
Boyle, J. R. Soldiers true, the story of the One Hundred and Eleventh Regiment, Penn. Veteran Volunteers...1861-1965 (1903)  
CWB "More a history of the campaign...than a chronicle of the unit's...experiences"  

114th Inf. (Collis' Zouaves)  
Collis, Septima M. A woman's war record, 1861-1865 (1889)  
CWB  
Rauscher, F. Music on the march, 1862-65 with the Army of the Potomac (1892)  
Coulter 389 "Substantiated by a diary and a few personal letters" [Gettysburg; Virginia]  
CWB "Above-average personal account"
116th Inf.

Alotta, Robert I. *Stop the evil: A Civil War history of desertion and murder* (San Rafael, California, 1978)

Mulholland, S. A. *The story of the 116th Regiment, Penn. Infantry...1862-1865* (1899)

1903 edition

CWB "Well-written and even-tempered...one of the best narratives of 1863-1865...East"

118th Inf. (Corn Exchange Regiment)

Smith, J. L. *History of the Corn Exchange Regiment...Antietam to Appomattox* (1888) [Illus.]

1905 printing

CWB "Voluminous...deservingly quoted by many modern writers"

119th Inf. (1st N. G.) (Gray Reserves)

"1st Infantry Regiment (Gray Reserves) Reserve Brigade, Philadelphia Militia, 1861" MUAA Plate 526 In: *MCH*, v. 34:2 (Summer 1982) p. 70-71

Gordon, H. Y. *History of the First Regiment Infantry of Penn...1777-1961* (1961) [Fredericksburg to Appomattox]

Latta, James W. *History of the First Regiment Infantry National Guard of Pennsylvania (Gray Reserves) 1861-1911* (Philadelphia, 1912)

121st Inf.

History of the 121st Regiment Penn. Volunteers (1893)

Revised edition (1906)

CWB "Mass of unimportant trivia...occasional nugget"

Biddle, C. *The first day of the Battle of Gettysburg: An address...* (1880)

122nd Inf.

Sprenger, G. F. *Concise history of the camp and field life of the 122d Regiment...* (1885)

CWB "Excellent for personal feelings and insights"

124th Inf.

Green, R. M. *History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Regiment Penn. Volunteers...1862-1863...* (1907)

CWB "Disjointed collection"

125th Inf.

History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Regiment Penn. Volunteers, 1862-1863 (1906)

1907 reprint

CWB "Potpourri of statistics and short narratives...almost entirely of Antietam"
Huyette, Miles C. *Reminiscences of a soldier in the American Civil War* (1908)

**126th Inf.**


MacCauley, C. "From Chancellorsville to Libby Prison" *(MOLLUS - Minnesota, v. 1, p. 179-201)*

MacCauley, C. "Through Chancellorsville, into and out of Libby Prison..." *(FNRISHS, Ser. 6, No. 7)*

**127th Inf.** (Dauphin County Regiment)

History of the 127th Regiment, Penn. Volunteers... (1902)

Gregg, J. C. *Life in the army in the Departments of Virginia, and the Gulf, including observations in New Orleans* (1866)

**130th Inf.**

Spangler, E. W. *My little war experiences with historical sketches and memorabilia* (1904) [1861-1863] [Illus.]

Coulter 426 "Had occasion on his travels to offer some observations and comments"

**132nd Inf.**


Hitchcock, F. L. *War from the inside, the story of the 132nd Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Infantry...1862-1863* (1904)

Another printing

**138th Inf.**

Lewis, O. *History of the One Hundred and Thirty-eight Regiment, Penn. Volunteer Infantry* (1866) [Monocacy and Virginia Campaigns of 1864]

**139th Inf.**


**140th Inf.**

Paxton, J. R. *Sword and gown...* (1926)
Stewart, R. L. *History of the One Hundred and Fortieth Regiment, Penn. Volunteers* (1912)  
CWB “Too much reliance on printed sources...contain[s] personal reminiscences of some importance”

(See also 33rd Inf.)

Powelson, B. F. *History of Company K of the One Hundred Fortieth Regiment, Penn. Volunteers* (1862-65) (1906)  
141st Inf.

Bloodgood, J. D. *Personal reminiscences of the war* (1893)  
CWB “Highly dramatic...borrowed freely from [PA 332]”

Craft, D. *History of the One Hundred Forty-first Regiment, Penn. Volunteers, 1862-1865* (1885) [Eastern Theatre]  
Coulter 98 “Used diaries of various soldiers of the regiment”

CWB “A reliable, highly personal chronicle”

Ward, L. F. *Young Ward’s Diary...Between 1860 and 1870* (1935)  
142nd Inf.

Warren, H. N. *The Declaration of Independence and war history, Bull Run to Appomattox* (1894)  
Warren, H. N. *Two reunions of the 142nd Regiment, Pa. Vols.* (1890)  
148th Inf.

CWB [Chancellorsville, Appomattox Campaigns] “One of the best regimental histories”

149th Inf.

Bassler, J. H. “The color episode of the One Hundred and Forty-ninth Regiment Penn. Volunteers” *(Papers and addresses of the Lebanon County Hist. Soc., v. 4, p. 77-110, 1907)*

Nesbit, J. W. *General history of Company D, 149th Penn. Volunteers...* (1908)  
150th Inf.

Chamberlin, T. *History of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Regiment, Penn. Volunteers...Bucktall Brigade* (1895)  
Revised and enlarged edition  
CWB “Very readable...best section covers the 1864-1865 campaigns”

Huldekoper, H. S. *A short history of the first day’s fight at Gettysburg* (1906)  
Kieffer, H. M. *The recollections of a drummerboy* (1883) [Illus.]  
(1889 ed.)  
CWB “Semi-fictionalized account”

179
153rd Inf.

Kiefer, W. R. History of the One Hundred and Fifty-third Regiment Penn. Volunteer Infantry...1862-1863 (1909)

CWB "Useful collection of personal observations"

Rice, O. "Afield with the Eleventh Army Corps at Chancellorsville" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 1, p. 358-91)

Simmers, Wm. The Volunteer's Manual; or, Ten Months with the 153d Penn's Vols.... (1863)

155th Inf.

Under the Maltese Cross, Antietam to Appomattox, the loyal uprising in Western Pennsylvania, 1861-1865 (1910)

CWB "Full, heavily illustrated history"

187th Inf. (First Battalion)

Gibbs, J. M. History of the First Battalion, Penn six months volunteers and 187th Regiment...1863-1865 (1905)

CWB "Cursory summary"

190th Inf.

(See PA 149)

192nd Inf.

Myers, J. C. A daily journal of the 192d Reg't Penn'a Volunteers (1864)

CWB

198th Inf.

Woodward, E. M. History of the One Hundred and Ninety-eight Penn. Volunteers... (1884)

CWB "Shallow...lacks some of the basic facts"

208th Inf.

(See PA 307)

First Battalion of Infantry

(See PA 375)
RHODE ISLAND

General

R. I. Adjutant General. Annual report...1865, official register or R. I. officers and men...1861-1866 (1893-95) 2 v.

R. I. Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society. Personal narratives of events in the War of the Rebellion... (1876-1915) 100 Nos. (Cited as PNRISSHS)

CWB "Finest collection"

Units

Artillery

3rd Heavy

Denison, F. Shot and shell, the Third R. I. Heavy Artillery Regiment... (1879) [Southern Seaboard]

CWB "Full collection of primary material"

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 6, No. 10) (Florida)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 4)

Metcalf, E. Personal incidents in the early campaigns of the Third... (PNRISSHS, Ser. 1, No. 9)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 20) (Fort Pulaski)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 16) (Charleston)

5th Heavy

Barney, C. H. A country boy's first three months in the army (PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 2)

Burlingame, J. K. History of the Fifth Regiment of R. I. Heavy Artillery...in North Carolina, January 1862-June 1865 (1892)

CWB "Full history"

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 1) (Burnside Expedition)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 17) (Washington, N. C.)

14th Heavy ("Colored")

Addeman, J. M. Reminiscences of two years with the colored troops (PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 7)

CWB "Valuable record"

Chenery, W. H. The Fourteenth Regiment R. I. Heavy Artillery (Colored)... (1898)

CWB "Unique history...narrative is nothing more than quotations from other printed sources"

1st Light

Battery A

Aldrich, T. M. The history of Battery A., First Regiment R. I. Light Artillery... (1904)

CWB "Of limited use"
Child, B. H. From Fredericksburg to Gettysburg (PNRISSHS, Ser. 5, No. 4)

Peck, G. B. Historical address. R. I. Light Artillery, 1801-1874, in the Civil and Spanish Wars (1917)

Reichardt, T. Diary of Battery A., First Regiment, R. I. Light Artillery (1865)

CWB "Choppy...treats mostly of army movements"

Battery B

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 19) (Gettysburg)

Rhodes, J. H. The history of Battery B, First Regiment R. I. Light Artillery... (1894)

CWB "Full and descriptive history...Ball's Bluff to Appomattox"

Battery D

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 18)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 16) (Antietam)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 10) (2nd Manassas)

Moore, J. A. Reminiscences of the War of the Rebellion of 1861-65 (PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 11)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 1, No. 2) (1st Manassas)

Parker, E. K. Campaign of Battery D., First R. I. Light Artillery in Kentucky and East Tennessee (PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 6)

Sumner, G. C. Recollections of service in Battery D...

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 11)

Battery E

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 19) (Cedar Creek)

Butts, R. B. The organization and first campaign of Battery E... (PNRISSHS, Ser. 5, No. 6)

Lewis, G. The history of Battery E, First Regiment R. I. Light Artillery... (1892)

CWB "Fatal weakness is verbosity"

Parker, E. K. From the Rapidan to the James under Grant (PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 2)

Battery F

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 3)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 7)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 3)

(PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 2)

Battery G

Fenner, E. The history of Battery H, First Regiment R. I. Light Artillery... (1894)

FSP; APCO; RI 44

FETE
### Cavalry

#### 1st Cav.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bliss, G. N.</td>
<td>Cavalry service with General Sheridan and life in Libby Prison</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 6</td>
<td>FRSP RI 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 8</td>
<td>FRSP RI 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 4 (Middleburg, Va.)</td>
<td>FRSP RI 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 6, No. 2</td>
<td>FRSP RI 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 15 (Libby Prison)</td>
<td>FRSP RI 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bliss, G. N.</td>
<td>Reminiscences of service in the First R. I. Cavalry</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 1, No. 3</td>
<td>FRSP RI 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 19 (Kelly's Ford)</td>
<td>FRSP RI 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 10 (Cedar Mountain)</td>
<td>FRSP; MANA RI 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 9 (Groveton)</td>
<td>FRSP RI 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison, F.</td>
<td>A chaplain's experience in the Union Army</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 20</td>
<td>FRSP RI 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison, F.</td>
<td>Sabres and spurs, the First Regiment, R. I. Cavalry in the Civil War, 1861-1865 (1876)</td>
<td>FRSP; APCO RI 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, W.</td>
<td>Incidents of cavalry experiences during General Pope's campaign</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 20</td>
<td>FRSP RI 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, W.</td>
<td>Operations of the Cavalry Corps, Middle Military Division...Feb. 27 to March 8, 1865</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 5, No. 5</td>
<td>FRSP RI 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 3 (Middleburg, Va.)</td>
<td>FRSP RI 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 7, No. 5</td>
<td>FRSP RI 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 6, No. 1</td>
<td>FRSP RI 68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3rd Cav.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parkhurst, C. H.</td>
<td>Incidents of cavalry service in Louisiana</td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 1, No. 7</td>
<td>FRSP RI 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7th Squadron Cav.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alvord, H. E.</td>
<td>(See MA 58)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HFC RI 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 2 (Harpers Ferry)</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP; HFC RI 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettengill, S. B.</td>
<td>The College Cavaliers...in 1862 (1883)</td>
<td>WICR</td>
<td>RI 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CWB &quot;Too brief&quot; [Valley Campaign]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infantry

#### 1st Inf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 17) (Burnside)</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRSP RI 84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

183
Woodbury, A. A narrative of the campaign of the First R. I. Regiment...1861 (1862) [Manassas]  
Culter 486 "Description of pillage...Federal troops"  
CWB "Suffers only from the short space of time which it treats"

2nd Inf.
(PNRISSHS, Ser. 6, No. 4) (Prisons)  

Peck, George B. Camp and hospital (PNRISSHS, Ser. 3, No. 5)  
Rhodes, Elisha H. The first campaign of the Second R. I. Infantry (PNRISSHS, Ser. 1, No. 1)

Rhodes, Elisha Hunt. All for the Union: A history of the... (Lincoln, R. I.: Mowbray, 1985)

4th Inf.
Allen, G. H. Forty-six months with the Fourth R. I. Volunteers... (1887)  
CWB "Full and revealing" [Burnside's IX Corps]

7th Inf.
Hopkins, W. P. The Seventh Regiment R. I. Volunteers in the Civil War, 1862-1865 (1903)  
CWB "Composite of written and recalled events"

10th Inf.
(PNRISSHS, Ser. 4, No. 12) (West Point)

11th Inf.
Parkhurst, C. H. Incidents of service with the Eleventh Regiment R. I. Volunteers (PNRISSHS, Ser. 2, No. 18)
12th Inf. (PNRISSH, Ser. 7, No. 8-9) (Burnside)

Lapham, O. Recollections of service in the Twelfth Regiment, R. I. Volunteers (PNRISSH, Ser. 3, No. 11)

Tillinghast, P. E. Reminiscences of services with the Twelfth R. I. Volunteers and a memorial of Col. George H. Browne (PNRISSH, Ser. 3, No. 15)
TENNESSEE (UNION)

General


Tenn. Civil War Centennial Commission. Tennesseans in the Civil War...Confederate and Union Units... (1964-65) 2 v. (Reprinted 1981)

CWB "One of the best compilations of the Centennial"

The Union Army (1908) v. 4 "Record of Tennessee Regiments" p. 378-391

Units

Cavalry

1st. Cav.

Carter, W. R. History of the First Regiment of Tenn. Volunteer Cavalry...1862-1865 (1902)

CWB "Unique and quite revealing...exceedingly scarce"

Infantry

2nd Inf. (Mounted)


6th Inf. (Mounted)

Rule, W. "The Loyalists of Tennessee in the late war" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 2, p. 180-204)

8th Inf. (Mounted)

Reeve, F. A. East Tennessee in the War of the Rebellion (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 44)

HFC; CHCH II 962

HFC; APCO; II 971

HFC; II 973

---
**General**

Benedict, G. G. *Vermont in the Civil War* (1886-88) 2 v. FRSP; MANA; DB-VT

CWB "Excellent source"

HAFE rolls of the Vermont Regiments (1862)

Vermont Adjutant General. Report of the Adjutant and Inspector General...1863 (1864) FRSP

Vermont Adjutant General. Revised roster of Vermont Volunteers and lists of Vermonters... (1892) FRSP; APCO; DB-VT

Vermont at Gettysburg (1870) FRSP III 2242

Waite, O. F. *Vermont in the Great Rebellion* (1869) FRSP; WICR

**Units**

**Artillery**

1st Heavy

Anson, C. H. "Assault on the lines of Petersburg, April 2, 1865" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 85-98) HAFE VT 1

Benton, R. C. "From Yorktown to Williamsburg" (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 2, p. 204-22) HAFE VT 7

Walker, A. F. *The Vermont Brigade in the Shenandoah Valley, 1864* (1869) FRSP; HFC VT 16

Coulter 462 "Gives some description of the country"

CWB "Standard and reliable source"

**Cavalry**

1st Cav.

Clarke, A. "In the Immediate Rear, Experience and Observations of a Field Surgeon" (MOLLUS - Wis., v. 2, p. 87-101) WICR VT 19

Cummings, W. G. "Six Months in the Third Cavalry Division Under Custer" (MOLLUS - Iowa, v. 1, p. 296-315) WICR VT 20

Jackson, H. N. Dedication of the statue to - Brevet Major General William Wells and... the First Regiment Vermont Cavalry... Gettysburg (1914) FRSP; GETT VT 23


1st Vermont Brigade

Grant, L. A. "The old Vermont Brigade at Petersburg" (MOLLUS - Minn., v. 1, p. 381-403) HAFE; WICR; VT 27

HFC(P); PETE(P)

**Infantry**

1st Inf.

Connor, S. "The boys of 1861" (MOLLUS - Maine, v. 1, p. 323-43) APCO; GETT VT 28
2nd Inf.
Chase, P. S. Reunion greeting, together with an historical sketch and a complete descriptive list of the members of Co. I, 2d Reg't... (1891)
Fisk, Wilbur. Anti-Rebel: Civil War Letters (Privately published)

3rd Inf.

4th Inf.
Rosmer, F. J. A glimpse of Andersonville and other writings (1896)

7th Inf.
Proceedings of the first and second reunions: roster... list of actions and skirmishes... (1883)
Holbrook, W. C. A narrative of the officers and enlisted men of the 7th Regiment of Vermont Volunteers...1862-1866 (1882)
CWB "Bad history"

8th Inf.
Carpenter, G. N. History of the Eighth Regiment, Vermont Volunteers, 1861-1865 (1889) [Louisiana, Shenandoah Valley]
CWB "Composite of reminiscences and wartime correspondence"
Howard, S. E. "The morning surprise at Cedar Creek" (MOLLUS - Mass., v. 2, p. 415-24)

9th Inf.
Ripley, Edward H. Vermont General ed. by Otto Eisenschiml (1960)
CWB "Superb collection"
Ripley, Edward H. The capture and occupation of Richmond... (1907)

10th Inf.
Abbott, L. A. Personal recollections and Civil War diary, 1864 (1908) [Sheridan's Valley Campaign]
Haynes, E. M. A history of the Tenth Regiment, Vermont Volunteers... (1870) (1862-1865)
Coulter 222 "Marching and fighting and camp life"
CWB "Dry and oftentimes statistical"
2nd ed. (1894)
CWB "[2nd ed.] enlarged by additional biographical sketches... illustrations"
12th Inf.

Benedict, G. G. *Army life in Virginia; letters from the Twelfth Vermont...1862-3* (1895)

CWB "Deserving of its longstanding high reputation"

Benedict, G. G. *The Battle of Gettysburg and the part taken therein by Vermont Troops* (1867)

"'They also serve...': The diary of Benjamin Franklin Hackett; 12th Vermont Volunteers" In: *Vermont History*, v. 51 (Spring 1983) p. 89-97 [Tedium of camp life]

13th Inf.

Sturtevant, R. O. *Pictorial history, Thirteenth Regiment Vermont Volunteers...* (1910)

CWB "Voluminous"

14th Inf.

Benedict, G. G. *A short history of the 14th Vermont Reg't.* (1887)

CWB "Disorganized...useless"

Williams, J. C. *Life in camp, a history of the nine months' service of the Fourteenth Vermont Regiment...1862-1863* (1864)

CWB "Hastily reworked dairy...shallow account of army life" [Washington Defenses, Gettysburg]
Forsythe, J. W. Guerrilla warfare and life in Libby Prison (1892)


Coulter 193 "Deals almost entirely with military matters"

CWB "Totally factual...lacking in color and personal incidents"
WEST VIRGINIA (UNION)

General

The Union Army (1908) v. 2, "Record of West Virginia Regiments" p. 299-309

Lang, T. F. Loyal West Virginia from 1861 to 1865 (1895)  
CWB "Mostly a military history...good sections on the attitudes [Va. vs. W. Va.]


Stutler, B. B. West Virginia in the Civil War (1963)  
CWB "Brief account of State's formation...much space [on] military encounters"

Units

Infantry

1st Inf.

McKee, T. H. The test of loyalty in the State of Virginia in 1861 (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 90)

McKee, T. H. Views and reviews of the Civil War (MOLLUS - D. C., No. 63)

Rawling, C. J. History of the First Regiment, Virginia Infantry (1887) [Western Virginia]  
CWB "Personal observations...narrative is choppy"

3rd Inf.

Lang, T. F. "Personal reminiscences" (In his Loyal West Virginia...II 1499)

4th Inf.

Barton, T. H. Autobiography of Dr. Thomas H. Barton... (1890) (Vicksburg; Chattanooga) [1861-1863]  
Coulter 19 "Adds little, except by way of personal experience"  
CWB "Empty narrative...casts some light on medical affairs in the field"

6th Inf.

McDougall, H. C. Recollections, 1844-1909

10th Inf.

Matheny, H. E. Major General Thomas Maley Harris...Roster of the 10th West Virginia Infantry... (1963)

12th Inf.

Hewitt, W. History of the Twelfth W. Va. Volunteer Infantry...
Egan, M. The flying, gray-haired Yank; or, the adventures of a volunteer... (1888)

Another edition

Coulter 147 "Detailed description of the author's journey after escaping from the Columbia, S. C. prison"
General

Bradley, I. S. A bibliography of Wisconsin's participation in the War between the States... (1911)

Dietz, J. Stanley. The battle flags and Wisconsin troops in the Civil War and War with Spain (Madison, 1943)

Love, W. D. Wisconsin in the War of the Rebellion: A history of all regiments and batteries... (1866)

CWB "Short regimental summaries...little on the homefront"

Military Orders of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. Wisconsin Commandery. War papers... (1891-1914) 4 v.

Quiner, Edwin B. Military history of Wisconsin... (1866)

Quiner, Edwin B. Correspondence of the Wisconsin Volunteers, 1861-65 (Period newspaper clippings of letters written home) State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin (3 rolls 35mm microfilm)

Records and sketches of military organizations, population, legislation, election and other statistics relating to Wisconsin in the period of the Civil War (1914)

CWB "Chronological list of battles...in which Wisconsin units participated"

The Union Army, "Record of Wisconsin Regiments" v. 4 (1908) p. 44-86


Wisconsin. Adjutant General. Roster of Wisconsin Volunteers... (1886) 2 v.

CWB "One of the poorer of such compilations"

Wisconsin. Adjutant General. Wisconsin volunteers, War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865, arranged alphabetically (1914)

Wisconsin at Shiloh (1909)

CWB "Much trivia"

Wisconsin at Vicksburg (1914)

Artillery

1st Batt. Lt. (Foster's Battery)


1st Heavy


5th Batt.

Gardner, G. Q. "The 5th Wisconsin Battery" In: Episodes of the Civil War (IL 242) p. 407-13

(Also WI 6)
6th Batt.

Jones, J. L. An artilleryman's diary (1914) [August 1862–July 1865]

Coulter 266 "One of the better diaries of the war" [Vicksburg, Chattanooga, Sherman's March]

CWB "Wealth of insights and information on army life"

9th Batt.

Dodge, J. H. Across the plains with the Ninth Wisconsin Battery in 1862 (MOLLUS – D. C., No. 23)

Cavalry

2nd Cav.

Grigsby, M. The smoked Yank (1888)

(1891 ed.)

CWB "Useful data...Cahaba, 1864...Andersonville"

3rd Cav.

Calkins, E. A. The Wisconsin Cavalry Regiments (1893) (MOLLUS – Wis., II 173-93)

Infantry

Iron Brigade

Aubery, C. B. Echoes from the marches of the famous Iron Brigade... (1900)


CWB "Painstakingly researched"

(See also 19th Indiana; 24th Michigan; 2nd, 6th, 7th Wisconsin and "Iron Brigade" under "U. S.")


Adj Inf.

(Manuscript - Letters of Capt. William S. Mitchell, Co. D)

Ferguson, E. "The Army of the Cumberland, under Buell" (MOLLUS – Wisconsin, v. 1, p. 424-32)

Pierce, J. O. "The skirmish at Falling Waters" (MOLLUS – Minnesota, v. 2, p. 289-313)

2nd Inf.

Allen, T. S. "The Second Wisconsin at the first battle of Bull Run" (MOLLUS – Wisconsin, v. 1, p. 374-93)

Otis, George H. Second Wisconsin Infantry (Morningside, 1984)

3rd Inf.

Bryant, E. E. The Battle of Gettysburg (MOLLUS-Wis., II, 231-75)

Bryant, E. E. History of the Third Regiment of Wisconsin Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 (1891) [Illus.]

CWB "Excellent regimental history...particularly revealing for battles"

Hinkley, J. W. A narrative of service with the Third Wisconsin Infantry (1912) [Gettysburg, Chattanooga, Sherman's March]

Coulter 233 "Constructed from the author's war diary...letters"

CWB "Thoroughly organized and completely reliable"

Holzhueuter, John O. (ed.) "William Wallace's Civil War Letters: The Virginia Campaign" Wisconsin Mag. of Hist., v. 57:0 (1973) p. 18-59 [Harpers Ferry, Jackson's Valley Campaign, Hospital Life]

5th Inf.

Castleman, A. L. The Army of the Potomac...to the first to the first day of January, 1863 (1863)

6th Inf.

Cheek, P. History of the Sauk County Riflemen, known as Company 'A', Sixth Wisc... (1909)

CWB "One of the best company histories...often quoted"

Dawes, R. R. "On the right at Antietam" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 252-63)

Dawes, R. R. Service with the Sixth Wisconsin Volunteers... (1890) [Army of the Potomac]

Coulter 117 "The account is highly dependable...few travel notes"

CWB "Best narrative by a soldier from the "Midwest"

Dawes, R. R. "With the Sixth Wisconsin at Gettysburg" (MOLLUS - Ohio, v. 3, p. 364-88)

Fitch, M. H. Echoes of the Civil War As I Hear Them (1905) [Western Theatre]

CWB "Exceptionally good memoir"


CWB "One of the classic eyewitness accounts"

Reply of the Philadelphia Brigade Association to the foolish and absurd narrative of Lieut. Frank A. Haskell... (1910)
Kellogg, J. A. Capture and Escape: A Narrative of Army and Prison Life (1908) [Georgia, S. C.]

Coulter 270 "May be accepted as a faithful record"

CWB "With fictionalized conversations"

7th Inf.

Monteith, R. "Battle of the wilderness and death of General Wadsworth" (MOLLUS - Wisc., v. 1, p. 410-15)

Prutsman, C. M. A soldier's experience in southern prisons... (1901)

CWB "Very little value"

8th Inf.

Barrett, J. O. The soldier bird 'Old Abe': The live war-eagle of Wisconsin... (1876)

Flower, F. A. Old Abe: The 8th Wisconsin War Eagle (1885)


Sherwood, L. 'Old Abe': American Eagle (1946)

Todd, N. P. "Old Abe, War eagle of the 8th Wisconsin" (Military Collector and Historian v. 4 p. 72-3 1952)


10th Inf.

(Manuscript - Extracts from diary of August Bratnober)

Marks, S. Experiences at the Battle of Stone River (MOLLUS - Wis., II, 385-98)

Marks, S. Experiences with the Ninth Brigade (MOLLUS - Wis., II, 102-9)

12th Inf.

Higbee, C. G. "Personal Recollections of a Line Officer" (MOLLUS - Minn. IV) p. 313-28


13th Inf.

Lyon, William Penn. Reminiscences of the Civil War... (1907)

CWB "These letters...are unusually good accounts of occupational service in the West"

Neal, James F. "They also Served" Incidents of the War, v. 1:2 (Summer 1986) p. 12-14
14th Inf.

Newton, J. K. A Wisconsin boy in Dixie: The selected letters of... (1961)

CWB "Youthful exuberance toward war"

Stockwell, K. Private Elisa Stockwell, Jr., Sees the Civil War (1958) [Western Theatre]

CWB "Waited 60 years to pen his memoirs"

15th Inf.

Buslett, Ole A. Det Femtende Regiment Wisconsin Fvillige... (1894) (in Norwegian)

Tucker, W. H. The Fourteenth Wisconsin Vet. Vol. Infantry... in the expedition and Battles of Tupelo, also wanderings through the wilds of Missouri and Arkansas in pursuit of Price (1892)

21st Inf.

Proceedings of the Twenty-first Regiment Association at its 13th annual reunion (1900)

Fitch, M. H. The Chattanooga Campaign with especial reference to Wisconsin's participation therein (1911)

CWB "Gracelessly written...a useful account of the battle"

Holmes, Mead. Soldier of the Cumberland, Memoir of... (1864)

CWB "Worthless"

(See also WI 66)

22nd Inf.

Bradley, G. S. The Star Corps (1865) [Sherman's March]

Coulter 49 "Liberal use...letters and diary...free from bitterness"

CWB "Descriptions of the victims of Sherman's March are...good"

23rd Inf.

Murphy, Dorothy (Ed.) "The seige of Vicksburg: An eyewitness account by John W. Paul, 23rd Wisconsin" In: Military Images, v. 5:1 (July-Aug. 1983) p. 24-25


Villas, W. F. A view of the Vicksburg Campaign... (1908)

24th Inf.

Parsons, E. B. Chickamauga (MOLLUS - Wis. II, 438-43)


Parsons, E. B. "Sheridan, 1888" (MOLLUS - Wisconsin, v. 1, p. 275-84)
26th Inf.

Winkler, William K. *Letters of Frederick C. Winkler* (1863) CETT

33rd Inf.

Robinson, A. J. *Memorandum and anecdotes of the Civil War, 1862 to 1865* (1912) WICR (1913 ed.)

36th Inf.

Aubery, J. M. *The Thirty-sixth Wisconsin Infantry...Army of the Potomac* (1900) PETE WI 191 **

CWB "Classic example of a scissors-and-paste compilation"


37th Inf.

Elden, R. C. *The sword and gun: A history of the 37th Wis.* ... (1865) [1864-1865] PETE WI 194 ***

CWB "Reliable but shallow" [Virginia]

43rd Inf.

Mockett, R. H. *"The Richard H. Mockett Diary"* (Mississippi Valley Historical Review, v. 26, p. 233-40, 1939) HFC WI 201
THE BATTERY ON FARM FROMERAD AL AT CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, DURING THE BOMBARDMENT OF FORT SUMTER. — SKETCHED BY OUR SPECIAL ARTIST.
INDEX

The following CSA and USA Indexes are complete and cover all entries in this catalog.

Authors are printed in all capital letters. If an entry is a periodical article or a chapter of a book, the word (per) follows the entry. Manuscripts are also noted.

This index was generated on an IBM-XT using the DBase III Plus software package. The computer index also notes any Coulter numbers, and whether the entry is listed in Civil War Books. If you would like a copy of the computer index, please send a formatted diskette to the address on page ii.
SUSHI* WD SHMWS IIOCI

OSAM. (Confederate Military History)
Alabama, her history, resources, war records, and public... II 3 6

ALBERT, R. (E.B.) (1855)

ALBEE, H. 9
Alexander Chaves Manells the portrait of a man...

ALEXANDER, E. P.

ALEXANDER, H. N.

Alexandra Light Infantry. (per)

ALLAN, H.

ALLER, H. WATTING

ALLER, J. H. (per)

ALLEN, W. C.

AMMERSON, E. H.

ANDERSON, JOHN D.

Annual reunion of the Pegram Battalion Association...

Anson Grady, Company C, Fourteenth regiment...

Appomattox reunion of the paroles of the...

Arkansas (Confederate Military History)

Army of Northern Virginia in 1862.

Army of Northern Virginia memorial volume.

Army of Tennessee a military history.

Army of the heartland... (1977)

Artillery of Nathan Bedford Forrest's cavalry.

As it was the story of Douglas John Cator's life. (1981)

ATHWOOD, E. (per)

AUSTIN, NUELLA (1867)

AUSTIN, J. P.

Autobiography of an aristocrat.

Autobiography of Eppa Hunton...

Autobiography: the story of an old man's life...

Autumn of glory: the Army of Tennessee. (1977)

AVETTI, J. M.

BAGNOLL, R. T.

BAILEY, VIRGINIA B. (per)

BALLARD, LARRY A. (per)

Bannerman's Legion at (Man)

BARKES, R. N.

BARCLAY, A. T.

BARNARD, R. W.

BARDON, S. D.

BARTLETT, HAMLET

BARTLOTT, NICUS ET ULTIMUS

Battle of Franklin...

Battle of Prairie Grove. (per)

Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864...

Battle of Wilderness...

Battles and sketches of the Army of the Tennessee.

Battles in Culpepper county, Virginia, 1861-1865...

BATES, WILLIAM (per)

BEAVON, G.

BEAU, R. L.

BEAU, R. H.

BEARDS, EDWIN C.

Bedford Forrest and his critic company.

BENGSON, A.

BENNING, SINGLETON A.

Before the rebel flag falls...

BEHAG, DERRY

BEIRLEY, HENRY R.

BEIRLEY, HENRY R. (per)

BEIRLEY, R. (per)

BERNARD, G.S.

Berry Benson's Civil War book...

Bethel to Sharpsburg.

BETTHEWORTH, J. X. (E.B.)

BEVIER, R. G.

BERES, J. C.

Black Eagle Company a typical command... (per)

Black Horse Troops the raiders of the... (per)

BLACKFORD, G. E.

BLACKFORD, H. W.

BLESSINGTON, J. P.

Bloody Sixth's profile. (per)

Bloody Sixth: the Sixth North Carolina regiment, CSA.

Blue and the gray...

BOETHOFF, KEITH (per)

BOETHOFF, KEITH (per)

BOETHOFF, KEITH (per)

BOUDE, THOMAS E.

BORDER, THEODOR VON

Borderland Confederate.

BOSCO, J. A.

BOSKOFF, T.F.

BOSKOFF, T.F. (per)

BOYLAN, E. E. (per)

BOYD, R. E.

BOYD, R. C. (per)

Boy colonel of the Confederacy... (1898)

Boy soldier of the Confederacy.

BOYTON, E. M.

BOYTON, E. M. (per)

BRAYTON, J. (per)

BROWN, A. (per)

BROWN, DAVID H. (manuscript)

BROWN, N.
With the old Confeds: actual experiences of a captain...  II 1383  51
WITHERS, ROBERT ENOCH  II 52

WITHERSPOON, T. D. (per)  II 613  23
WOOD, J. H.  II 1444  53
WOOD, W. N.  II 1408  52
WOODRUFF, W. E.  II 3175  9
WOODWARD, T. W.  II 914  32

World never witnessed such fights. (per)  II 38
WORSHAM, J. H.  II 1416  52
WORSHAM, W. J.  II 1021  35
WRIGHT, MARCUS J.  II 1041A  37
WRIGHT, MARCUS J.  II 2  6

WYETH, J. A.  II 14  4
WYETH, JOHN A.  II 2738  4

Yankee in gray: the Civil War memoirs of...  II 459  19
Yankee rebel: the Civil War journal of ... (1966)  II 7  7
Year of starvation amid plenty...  II 78  8
YOUNG, C. P. (per)  II 1141  43
YOUNG, J. P.  II 994  34
YOUNG, L. D.  II 405  17
UNION ARMY
Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler.

Bibliography of H.G. Howard.

OVEREIL, WILLIAM HOMES (1978)

National, D.C.

Auber, P. D.

Avery, M.

Ayers, JAMES L. (Diary of...)

BARZIK, BILLING (1923)

Back home in Dennis Hermon Clarke and his letters.

Back in my times at the History of the 144th Regiment...

Bacon, Edward

Bacon, M. A.

Ball, H. W.

Baker, L. B.

Ball, HORACE (manuscript letter copies)

Baker, C.

Baker, C. W.

Baker, L. A.

Barnard, John G.

Barnes, JAMES (per)

Barnes, C. H.

Barnes, B.

Barrows and Burgess a record of Ulster County, N.Y. and...

Baptized by fire a history of the 144th Regiment of...

Bard, C.

Bard, C. W.

Barrett, L. A.

Barbour, John E.

Bates, J. O.

Bartlett, A. M.

Bartlett, William Francis.

Bartol, C. A.

Barton, Thomas H.

Beale, Leon E. (per)

Bebee, Edward H.

Beecher, Morton H.

Beesler, J. H. (per)

Beesler, T. A. (per)

Beesley, D. (per)

Beets, P. D.

Battery H, 1st Ohio Light Artillery in Virginia... (1902)

Battle of High Bridge.

Battle flags and Wisconsin troops in the Civil War and...

Battle flags of the Army of the Potomac at Gettysburg.

Battle of Atlanta.

Battle of Cedar Creek.

Battle of Chickamauga.

Battle of Fair Oaks, Va. (per)

Battle of Fake Steamer...

Battle of Franklin, Tennessee.

Battle of Gettysburg and the part taken therein by Vermont...

Battle of Gettysburg as seen from Little Round Top.

Battle of Gettysburg, Ill.

Battle of Gettysburg, Pa.

Battle of Gettysburg.

Battle of Gettysburg: a comprehensive narrative,...

Battle of Groveton...

Battle of Manassas, Virginia, May 15, 1864.

KY 104 99

US 214 56

US 62 77

NY 136 77

NY 150 65

NY 500 146

NY 149 151

NY 146 151

NY 76 122

NY 274 143

MD 472 172

NA 25 108

NA 146

PA 110 147

IL 1979 44

NY 136

NY 140

MA 11 132

MA 170 119

IL 254 82

PA 227 172

NY 70 110

NY 17 140

MA 336 114

MA 336 114

MA 356 114

NY 1320 191

HR 125

PA 345 179

NY 253 146

PA 98 146

ON 153

MA 142

MA 70 110

HI 193

MA 161 112

OH 325 167

OH 410 144

IL 329 83

PA 262 176

MA 322 116

KY 348 80

VT 74 109

US 1600 62

NY 70 195

NY 46 195

MA 23 132

PA 231 172

PA 57 122

US 1935 61

IA 23 92

IA 150 94

IA 174 95

IL 193

ME 145 105

NH 36A 350

NH 80 196

US 1409 64

PA 154 170

PA 81 139

PA 173

PA 295 146

PA 173

IL 87

NH 217 159

NH 70 139

NH 161 112

ME 145 105

PA 261 115

US 1111 780 56

OH 98 156

IL 81

NY 27 149

IL 76

PA 173

IL 170 123

NH 179 95

NH 710 155

IA 72 93

US 1637 63

US 107

VT 80 187

VT 73 189

NH 22 100

CT 71

NH 124 111

PA 172

IL 170 81

KY 99

NH 560 151

VT 7 187

NH 57 123

US 1819 63

ON 244 140

NH 118

MA 110

NY 503 150

ON 135

NH 118

ON 246 160

NH 193

NH 54 102

PA 279 177

NY 130 145

NH 27 109
CUBERT, OLE A.
CUBERT, R. C.
CUTLER, BENJAMIN P.
CUTLER, R. N.
DUFFIELD, L. P. (per)
DUFFIELD, MRS. J.
DUGGS, R. B.
DURR, S. M.
California and the life of Truman Head, Company C... (per)
CAMP and Civil Life of the 5th New York Volunteer Infantry.
Camps and hospitals.
Camps of the 23rd...
Camps, much and battlesfields
or, three years and a half...
Campaign and capture of Vicksburg.
Campaign of 1862 in the Valley of Virginia...
Campaign of Battery R, First Rhode Island Light Artillery...
Campaign of Chancellorsville, Va.
Campaign of New Mexico, 1862...
Campaign of Salem.
Campaign of the 14th Regiment, New York State Volunteers.
Campaign of the 18th Regiment New Jersey Volunteers.
Campaign of West Virginia of 1862, The.
Campaigning in the Army of the Frontiers... (per)
Campaigning in the Mountain Department... (per)
Campaigning with Banks in Louisiana, '63 and '64...
Campaigning with the Sixth Maine...
Campaign and battle of the 12th Regiment, Iowa...
Campaign of the 124th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry.
Campaign of the 17th Maine.
Campaign of the 50th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry...
Campaign of the Army of the Potomac...
Campaign of the First Maine and First District of...
CAMPBELL, HENRY (annostracy)
CAMPBELL, ROBERT O.
CAMPBELL, C.
Camps and prisons twenty months in the Department of the...
CANNFIELD, G. E.
CANNFIELD, W. R.
Cannover, Va.
CAMPBELL, A.
Capture and escapes a narrative of army and prison life.
Capture and occupation of Richmond.
Capture and occupation of Richmond...
Capture and prison life in Rebellion...
Capture of Fort Henry and Fort Donelson, February 1862.
Capture of Jackson.
Capture of Richmond, Va.
Capture, the prison pen and the escape...
Cares of prisoners of war, North and South.
Career of Henry M. Farr, Civil War surgeon... (per)
Carr, J. H.
Carr, L.
Carrying the news of Lee's surrender to the Army of the Ohio
CARTER, ROBERT E.
CARTER, ROBERT E.
CARTER, R. H.
CASS, E. T.
CASEY, JAMES W. (per)
CASTEL ALBERT (per)
CASTEL ALBERT (per)
CASTLE, H. A.
CASTLEMMA, A. L.
Catalogue of Connecticut volunteer organizations.
CAYE, A. A.
CASTON, BRUCE
US111 1864
Cavalry of the Army of the Cumberland.
Cavalry service with General Sheridan and life in Libby...
Cavalry its use and value... Gettysburg.
Cedar Mountain... (per)
Ceremonies and addresses at the dedication of a monument...
CHARBERRI, J. L.
CHARBERRI, J. N.
CHARBERRI, F.
CHARBERRI, H. W.
CHARBERRI, D. N.
Chancellorsville, May 2 and 3, 1863.
Chaos still reigns in this camp
Letters... (per)
CHAPIN, JAMES W. (per)
CHAPIN, L.
Chaplain Fuller, being a life sketch...
Chaplain's experience in the Union Army.
CHAPIN, H. D.
Charge at Fort Donelson, February 15, 1862.
Charleston in the Rebellion.
Charity School's Boys Diary of a Union soldier... (per)
CHASE, J. A.
CHASE, P. S.
CHASE, P. G.
Chattanooga Campaign with special reference to Mississippi...
Chattanooga personal accounts... (annostracy)
Chattanooga boy is '61 and afterward...
Cheeked life, H.
CHEEK, P.
CHEERY, R. H.
CHEERY, M.
CHEFES, R. B. (annostracy)
CHEFES, A. L.
Chicken.Mur.
Chickamauga record of the Ohio Chickamauga...Commission.
CHILD, B. M.
CHILD, M.
Chronicles of the 131st Regiment, New York State Volunteers.
Chronicles of the 21st Regiment...
Chronological history of the...
CHURCHILL, J. D.
Cincinnati with the war fever, 1861.
CIST, R. M.
CIST, R. M. (per)
Citizen-soldier
or, memories of a volunteer, The.
Diary of an unknown soldier. IA 199 95
Diary of Battery A, First Regiment, Rhode Island Light Art. NY 192 102
Diary of battles: the personal journals of Colonel...
Diary of Captain Ralph Elly of the 8th Michigan Infantry. MI 122
Diary of Andrew A. Lee in the Andorranville and Florence...
Diary of J. W. O'Kane of the Eleventh Brigade, (per) NY 146
Diary of Lieutenant Frank Hughes. (per) IN 117 88
Diary of prison life in southern prisons. (per) IA 94
Diary of Gentleman. (per) NY 152
DICKY, E. S. PA 235 175
DICKERMAN, G. S. PA 250 175
Dive Navigator. OH 120 137
DICKINSON, J. STAMLEY HI 13 13
DILL, R. H. (per) US 1177 66
DINON, T. (per) MD 9 45 106
Directory of the 1st-10th 9th Rhode Island Regiment Association. ME 42 102
Disaster, struggle, triumph. Adventures of 1000 boys...
DOON, I. OH 118 159
DOOG, I. B. IA 3 3 132
DOUG, J. H. HI 14 194
DOODE, T. A. US 1174 149
DONNELLY, WILLIAM SUMNER US 1174 60
Dougherty, John. PA 259 175
DOOLITTLE, C. C. HI 125 123
DOUBLER, T. F. PA 61 148
Double canvas at the yard: Captain Andrew Cose... NY 1 130
DOORLEY, ADAM US 1544 61
DOUGHERTY, WILLIAM E. (per) US 6 3
DOUGHERTY, THOMAS J. (manuscript) OH 163
Drown, Robert: Rudolph A. Tufts, 1st Maine... (per) ME 101
Drown in disease, from the Wilder... NA 34 109
Drown into Tennessee and back by way of Richmond. AL 87
Dowling's Civil War diary. IA 135 94
Dowling, A. C. IA 135 94
Dower, E. C. OH 166 150
DOVER, JESSE L. (per) IL 90
Dove, J. H. (per) MA 3 G 133
Dove, R. E. KS 43 99
DOVER, H. M. PA 2674 115
Dram in the Lake, memories of a drummer boy. NY 14 137
Drummer-boy's diary. MR 23 124
Drown in the thirties. IL 2016 81
DULLEY, A. H. NY 240 145
DULLEY, M. R. IN 46 87
DUMAS, A. FL 12 79
DUMBRE, A. NY 46 129
DUMBRE, A. J. H. NY 502 152
DUMHAM, H. IL 62 77
DUNNELL, MARK H. (1900) US 1593 61
DUPONT, H. A. US 1594 62
During the Battery in the Civil War...
Dulles, County region...
Duties of home and war: Civil War letters of... (per) OH 159
DUNSTAN, HERBY (per) OH 159
DUNSTAN, A. R. NA 50 110
DUNSTAN, A. R. (per) US 1580 61
RIVERS, GUSTAVUS H. (1865)

Eagle Heights Company C, 6th Wisconsin Infantry. (pt.)

Early military experiences in Dakota. (pt.)

Early attack upon Redwood Falls, July, 1864.

Early's grand raid.

East Tennessee in the War of the Rebellion.

EDWIN, CLEMENT (Ed.) (pt.)

Excerpts from life in camp.

Excerpts from the marches of the famous Iron Brigade.

Excerpts of the Civil War as I see them.

EFROY, THOMAS H.

ELDREDGE, R.

ELKINS, S. E. (photovel.)

ELSINGHAM, SAMUEL E.

EDGAR, R.

Eight days with the Confederates and capture of their... (pt.)

Eighteenth Massachusetts Regiment - a discourse.

Eighteenth Missouri. (1861)

Eighty-fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers...

Eighty-sixth Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry...

ELDER, R. C.

ELKINS, J. D.

ELKINDEE, R.

ELKINS, Thomas E. Volunteer Cavalry on the central plains... (pt.)

Elder E. Elizalde and the Events of '61.

ELSEY, RALPH

ENDICOTT, M. A.

ENDO, E. N.

ENDO, L. F. T.

ENDOWENT, J. C.

Empty sleeves

ERAS, W. W. Life and hardships of...

Engagement at Thompson Station, Tennessee.

Engineer Battalion in the Civil War...

Enlisted for life. (pt.)

Entitled soldier’s view of the Civil War. (1891)

Episode in the Kentucky campaign...

Episodes of the Civil War...

Escape of Grant and Halleck, a correction of history. (pt.)

ESTADABROS, K. L.

Evil day soldier life.

Evolution of the Union Army...

EYRE, J. L.

EYRE, CHARLES. (pt.)

Excess of Rammers: a drill price for the 50th Illinois. (pt.)

Exon representing the Sioux Indians in 1863...

Experiences as a member of President Lincoln’s body guard...

Experiences at the battle of Stonewall...

Experiences with the 9th Brigades.

Extracts from letters to A. B. S.

Eyewitness account of Second Bull Run. (pt.)

Eyewitness to Fort Slocum: the letters of private...

EYRE, SEY. (pt.)

Facing the gray wave: Alexander Webb at Gettysburg. (pt.)

FAIRCHILD, C.

FALES, LEO & JOHN

Famous battery and its campaign...

Famous war song, H.

FAY, F.

FARMAN, S. C.

FARRINGTON, JOSEPH (pt.)

Federal surgeons at Sharpburg. (pt.)

FEDERAL WRITERS PROGRAM...

Female spy of the Union Army.

FENNEM, E.

FERGOSE, G.

FENOST, J.

Few incidents and reminiscences of the Civil War.

Field camp, hospital and prison in the Civil War...

Fifteen years ago or the plantation of Hill County.

Fifteenth anniversary Fourth Iowa Veteran Infantry...

Fiftieth Cavalry. (pt.)

Fifteenth Ohio Volunteers and its campaigns...

Fifteenth regiment of infantry. (pt.)

Fifth annual reunion of the 20th Veteran Volunteers Assoc...

Fifth Army Corps...

Fifth Kansas Cavalry: a photo album. (pt.)

Fifth New Hampshire Volunteers... (pt.)

Fifth Regiment Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry...

Fifth Regiment, Connecticut volunteers a history...

Fifth Wisconsin Battery. (pt.)

Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Volunteer Light Infantry...

Fifty-seventh Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers...

Fight for Devil’s Den. (pt.)

Fighting 4th, 6th. (pt.)

Fighting for Little Round Top: the 20th Maine. (pt.)

Fighting Shakers... (pt.)

FINCH, D. N.

First Alabama Infantry regiment of African descent... (pt.)

First campaign of the 2d Rhode Island Infantry...

First Connecticut Heavy Artillery, historical sketch...

First day of the Battle of Gettysburg: an address...

First Infantry Regiment (Gray Reunions) ... (pt.)

First Kansas Battery: an historical sketch... (pt.)

First Kansas Colored - mutineers at Poisson Springs. (pt.)

First Kansas Infantry in the Battle of Wilson’s Creek. (pt.)

First Maine Heavy Artillery, 1862-1865...

First Mass. Volunteer Cavalry, 1861-1865: a freak loot. (pt.)

First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry...

First New Hampshire Battery, 1861-1865. (pt.)

First New York Lincold Cavalry...

First Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia. (pt.)

First volunteers, The...

FISHER, H. D.

FISHER, MIKE (pt.)

FISK, WILLIAM

FISKE, J. E.

FISKE, S. M.

FITCH, J.

FITCH, H. H.

FITZ, K. N.

FIVE hundred days in Rebel prisons.
Flying, gray-haired Yankee.

or, the adventures of a volunteer.

FLEISCH, JOHN (pseudonym) IL 325
FLETCHER, B. NY 152
FLEMING, R. NY 144
FLEMING, R., F. M. NH 137
FLOYD, H. M. IN 147
FLOYD, F. NY 158

From Fredericksburg to Gettysburg.

From Grafton to McDowell through Sugart's Valley.

From Memphis to Nashville and the Battle of...

From Montgomery to Danville...

From Spotsylvania to Richmond, R. C. by way of...

From the cannon's mouth: the civil war letters of...

From the Helen to the James under Grant.

From the Wilderness to Spotsylvania.

From the Wilderness to Petersburg.

From Forts to Williamsburg.

FROST, H. D. OH 197
Full report of the first reunion and banquet...

FULLER, W. A. OH 347
FULLER, E. H. OH 375
FULLER, J. N. OH 225
FULLER, R. F. MA 203
FULLER, W. H. USUI 182
FUMI, NOVILLE L. (1778)

FUTCH, OVID L. (Ed.) (pseudonym) NY 140
Gainevville, Gravelton and Bull Run.

GALE, STICKLEY S. (Manuscript) NH 129

Gallant Captain of the Civil War, A.

Gallant defense: the trial of the 8th Ohio at Gettysburg.

Gallant Forty-third the story of an Indiana... (1890)

GALLUPR, I. P. OH 118
GALVIN, T. D. OH 123A
GAWORS, J. R. MA 119
GADGET, R. N. OH 62
GARDNER, E. O. (pseudonym) ME 59
GARDNER, I. B. ME 89
GARDNER, T. (pseudonym) KS 4
GAHAN, T. R. OH 410
GEER, ALLEN HANSE (Ed.) (1977) IL 79

GEER, J. J. OH 246

General George Custer: his autobiography.

General History of Company D, 149th Pennsylvania...

General Stoneman's last campaign and the pursuit of...

George Brevet's Civil War letters from Reynolds Battery.

George Davies forgotten hero. (pseudonym) VT 180
GENO, ANTHONY F. (pseudonym) US 46

GEBRISH, T. ME 125

Gettysburg as we saw it on the right side.

GIDBON, A. U. USUI 1902
GIBBS, J. N. PA 375

GIBNEY, ADDITT H. (pseudonym) MI 123
GIBSON, J. T. PA 229
GILBERT, J. OH 214
GILBERT, WILLIAM H. (pseudonym) IL 79
GILMORE, ERASMUS C. (Manuscript) TN 97
GILMORE, F. A. MA 54
GILMORE, JAMES ROBERTS IL 82

Give God the glory: memoirs of a Civil War soldier. (1979) NY 151

GLADDEN, HOLLAND J. (1962) OH 153
GLAISER, W. NY 81

Gleeop of Andersonville and other writings.

Gleeop of a nation's struggle.

Gleeop of a nation's struggle.

GLOVER, E. A. PA 155

From Atlanta to Raleigh.

From Atlanta to the sea. (pseudonym)

From Bridgeport to Ringold by way of Lookout Mountain.

From Civil War to Branson Station.

From Chancellorsville to Libby Prison.

From Chatanooga to Petersburg...

FLEMING, S. F. (pseudonym) NY 152
FLETCHER, B. NY 144
FLEMING, R., F. M. NH 137
FLOYD, H. M. IN 147
FLOYD, F. NY 158

From Andersonville to freedom.

From Andrews to Raleigh.

From Atlanta to the sea. (pseudonym)

From Bridgeport to Ringold by way of Lookout Mountain.

From Bull Run to Branson Station.

From Chancellorsville to Libby Prison.

From Chatanooga to Petersburg...

FLEMING, R. NY 158
FLOYD, F. NY 158

From Bridgeport to Ringold by way of Lookout Mountain.

From Bull Run to Branson Station.

From Chancellorsville to Libby Prison.

From Chatanooga to Petersburg...
No text, young man... a History of the California Hundred...
Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars, 1861-1865.

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Missouri in the Civil War.

Nitntnota iii the Civil Mr. M 124

Missouri: A history of the Civil War.

Military history of the Civil War.

Militia.

MR 99 124

Hollis, N. M.

PA 136 176

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

PA 64 160

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, l ttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, l ttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, l ttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.

US 67

Nitntnota ii the Civil Mi Mia MM, lttl-1803. nil 124

Hollis, N. M.
Pennsylvania at Gettysburg.

PETTIT, W. H. 134 147
PETTIT, W. H. 166

Period of discontinuity in Illinois in Tennessee, (per)

PETTIT, SAMUEL G. (1872)

PETTIT, W. H. 84

PETERSON, THEODORE (manuscript)

PETIT, IRA 134

Philadelphia in the Civil War, 1861-1865.

PHILADELPHIA, C. E. 134

Philander P. Low, consul of the volunteers...

PHILIPPI, H. G. 168

PHILIPPI, H. G. (1811) 116

PHILIPPI, H. C. 144

Photo album of Ohio Volunteers. (per)

PHILIPPI, K. A. 134

Picnickers, 13th Regiment Volunteer Volunteers...

Pieth, J. 145

Pike, J. 134

Pine, RICHARD (per)

Pioneer life in southwest Missouri.

PISTON, C. E. 136

Plank, R. 132

Pleasant, MARY 172

Pleasant, S. E. 116

POOLE, MIRIAM (Ed.) (per)

POOLE, SHERMAN L. 145

POPPER, B. 79

POWELL, J. W. 134

POWELL, R. M. 110

POWELSON, R. F. 134

POWERS, G. W. 134

PRICE, GEORGE F. 62

Price, J. 175

Price, S. G. 104 104

Prison experience of a northern soldier. (per)

Prison life in Dixie...

Prison life in the south...

Prisoner of war and how tirespec... 87

Prisoner of war in Virginia, 1864-5.

Private chapter of the war...

Private Daubellie's autobiography, poems and comic war...

Private Elisa Blackwell, Jr., notes the Civil War...

Proceedings of the 21st Regiment Association...

Proceedings of the first and second reunions...

Primisell, D. H. 144

Puller, J. J. 104

Puntzen, E. H. 104

QUINN, EDMON D. 193

QUINT, ALDAK H. 111

Race for liberty or, my capture, imprisonment and escape.

Racing from Cadets, Wisconsin State Militia, 1863-1864.

Racine, J. P. 104

Rambles: recollections; an autobiography. 155

Rambles: stories and wandering thoughts. 147

Randlett, S. A. 116

Randolf, JOHN L. 121

Rauh, A. R. 171

RANEL, H. B. 167

Rampling, C. J. 191

RAY, JOHN P. (Comp.) (1872)

Real adventure of Missouri and Kansas...

Real life on the Yankee frontier: the Civil War journal...

Recollections of 70 years.

Recollections of a bannerm... 123

Recollections of a cavalryman of the Civil War...

Recollections of a dreamer-boy.

Recollections of a peculiar service.

Recollections of a private soldier in the army of the... 155

Recollections of a private's story of the Army of the...

Recollections of a soldier's life.

Recollections of a wounded veteran...

Recollections of a varied career.

Recollections of Burnside's East Tennessee campaign... 123

Recollections of Burnside's East Tennessee campaign...

Recollections of how it all started...

Recollections of how it all started...

Recollections of the 7th Regiment Association of the 6th...